BRADBURN V. NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICT Case No. CV-06-327-EFS

INDEX OF EXHIBITS TO PLAINTIFFS' STATEMENT OF FACTS IN OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Exhibit LL: Excerpts from the Deposition of Sally W. Beesley

Exhibit MM: Excerpts from the Deposition Upon Oral Examination of Sarah Maria

Bradburn

Exhibit NN: Excerpts from the Deposition of Liam Chasteen

Exhibit OO: Excerpts from the Deposition Upon Oral Examination of Pearl Anne

Cherrington

Exhibit PP: Excerpts from the Deposition Upon Oral Examination of Alan Merril Gottlieb

Exhibit QQ: Excerpts from the Deposition Upon Oral Examination of Charles Merle

Heinlen

Exhibit RR: Excerpts from the Deposition Upon Oral Examination of Dean Marney

Exhibit SS: Excerpts from the Deposition of Kenton Oliver

Exhibit TT: Excerpts from the Deposition Upon Oral Examination of June Pinnell-

Stephens

Exhibit UU: Excerpts from the Deposition of Paul Resnick

Exhibit VV: Minutes of June 10, 1999 meeting of NCRL's Board of Directors (NCRL

00277-78)

Exhibit WW: Minutes of August 12, 1999 meeting of NCRL's Board of Directors (NCRL

00281-82)

Exhibit XX: Minutes of November 17, 1999 meeting of NCRL's Board of Directors

(NCRL 00296-97)

Exhibit YY: January 13, 2000 Director's Report (NCRL 00301)

Exhibit ZZ: Minutes of May 11, 2000 meeting of NCRL's Board of Directors (NCRL

00313-14)

Exhibit AAA: January 11, 2001 Director's Report (NCRL 00334)

Exhibit BBB: Minutes of January 11, 2001 meeting of NCRL's Board of Directors (NCRL

00332-33)

Exhibit CCC: Correspondence between Dean Marney and Nancy Talner

Exhibit DDD: Copies of screen shots of the splash pages of Web sites that are currently

blocked by NCRL's Internet filter

Exhibit EEE: Documents produced by NCRL in discovery pertaining to requests made by

patrons of NCRL between October 1, 2007 and February 20, 2008 to unblock

specific Web sites

Exhibit FFF: Spreadsheet summarizing requests made by patrons of NCRL between

October 1, 2008 and the present to unblock specific Web sites

Exhibit GGG: Documents showing prices for recessed desks and for recessing retrofit kits

Exhibit HHH: Complaint filed in <u>Adamson v. Minneapolis Public Library</u>, No. 03-02521 (D.

Minn. March 24, 2003)

Exhibit III: Docket sheet of the U.S. District Court for the District of Minnesota in

Adamson v. Minneapolis Public Library, No. 03-02521 (D. Minn. March 24,

2003)

Exhibit JJJ: Minneapolis Public Library's current Internet use policy, downloaded from

the Web site http://www.mpls.lib.mn.us/policy.asp on February 14, 2008

Exhibit LL

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT EASTERN DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON

AT SPOKANE

SARAH BRADBURN, PEARL
CHERRINGTON, CHARLES
HEINLEN and the SECOND
AMENDMENT FOUNDATION,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

No. CV-06-327-EFS

NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICT,

Defendant.

1

DEPOSITION OF SALLY W. BEESLEY

Taken on behalf of Defendant

Taken before LISA I. KROON

CSR No. 95-0311

January 18, 2008

Sally Beesley 1/18/08

	Page 2
1	BE IT REMEMBERED THAT, pursuant to the Federal
2	Rules of Civil Procedure, the deposition of SALLY W.
3	BEESLEY, was taken before LISA I. KROON, a Certified
4	Shorthand Reporter for Oregon and a Registered
5	Professional Reporter, cn Friday, January 18, 2008,
6	commencing at the hour of 10:58 a.m., the questions
7	being propounded and proceedings reported at the
8	Jefferson County Library, 241 SE 7th Street, Madras,
9	Oregon 97741.
10	
11	APPEARANCES
12	MR. DUNCAN MANVILLE
13	1629 2nd Avenue West
14	Seattle, Washington 98119
15	(206) 288-9330
16	Attorney for Plaintiffs
17	Appearing by telephone
18	
19	KARR TUTTLE CAMPBELL
20	BY MS. CELESTE MOUNTAIN MONROE
21	1201 Third Avenue, Suite 2900
22	Seattle, Washington 98101
23	(206) 223-1313
24	Attorney for Defendant
25	

	Page 14		Page 16
1	examples right now of things that they endorsed or	1	one big library system.
2	supported.	2	Q. So if I have a library card for Jefferson
3	Q. Have you ever considered not being a member of	3	County, I can go to Deschutes County and check out
4	the ALA?	4	books?
5	A. Yeah.	5	A. Yeah, yeah. And many people do that because
6	Q. Okay. And why is that?	6	there's a lot of commuting especially between Redmond
7	A. I think partially because, you know, kind of	7	and Madras, so we have kind of and our catalog is
8	what I said before, but on the other hand, that's more	8	all together so like if you looked it up online, you
9	of a reason to stay there because if all of the more	9	would see what's in La Pine and Sisters and Bend and
10	conservative librarians leave, then it just you	10	Redmond and Madras.
11	know, it would just become more and more liberal.	11	Q. So does the Deschutes County Library have the
12	The only other reason is, you know, do I really	12	same Internet collection policy or Internet use
13	want to spend 120 bucks every year to belong to	13	policy as the Jefferson County Library?
14	something that I really don't use that much, but	14	A. No, they have their own.
15	Q. All right. Are you a member of the ACLU?	15	Q. They do?
16	A. I don't think so. What's that?	16	A. Uh-huh.
17	Q. The American Civil Liberties Union.	17	Q. Okay. What is your understanding of the
18	A. No, uh-uh.	18	Deschutes County Internet usage policy?
19	Q. All right. So I'd like to learn as much as I	19	A. I don't know exactly what their Internet
20	can while I'm here about the Jefferson County Library	20	their policy is, but I know that they do have filtered
21	District of which you're the director.	21	and unfiltered public computers, and for those 17 and
22	Can you tell me how the district itself is set	22	under to have unfiltered access, they do have to have
23	up? How does it work?	23	parent permission.
24	A. You mean geographically?	24	Q. Okay. So in Deschutes County, the are the
25	Q. Regionally.	25	computers automatically filtered unless you ask to opt
	Page 15		Page 17
1	A. Okay. It has the same boundaries as the school	1	out?
2	district. It includes most of Jefferson County with	2	A. They you log on with your library card and
3	the exception of Crooked River Ranch, and it does	3	it knows whether you're allowed unfiltered access or
4	include most of Warm Springs Reservation and also	4	not.
5	includes a small section of Wasco County, and we	5	Q. All right.
6	service, you know, a little town just right over the	6	A. So
7	border into Wasco County, so that kind of and it's	7	Q. Is there a default or is it you know, is the
8	also part of our school district.	8	default if I sit down, I guess it would be I have to
9	Q. Okay. So when you say just over the border,	9	sign up first so they know my age and
10	the Washington/Oregon border?	10	A. Yeah, if you didn't have a card and you signed
11	A. No, the county border.	11	on as a visitor, you would automatically get filtered
12	Q. The county border. Okay.	12	if you were under 17, and you would automatically get
13	A. Between Wasco County and Jefferson County.	13	unfiltered if you were over 17 unless you specifically
14	Q. How many branches in the district?	14	asked for a filtered machine. I'm pretty sure that's
15	A. There's just this one.	15	how they do it.
16	Q. Do you know what the mile radius is of your	16	Q. Do you know what filtering product Deschutes
17	territory?	17	County uses?
18	A. Not off the top of my head, no, uh-uh.	18	A. No, uh-uh.
17 ()		19	Q. Do you know how long they've had their current
19	There's one other part that you probably	l	
20	wouldn't think to ask that would be important is that	20	policy of filtered/unfiltered access in place?
20 21	wouldn't think to ask that would be important is that we're in a regional library with Deschutes County as	20 21	policy of filtered/unfiltered access in place? A. Not exactly, but I would say three to five
20 21 22	wouldn't think to ask that would be important is that we're in a regional library with Deschutes County as well.	20 21 22	policy of filtered/unfiltered access in place? A. Not exactly, but I would say three to five years.
20 21 22 23	wouldn't think to ask that would be important is that we're in a regional library with Deschutes County as well. Q. Okay.	20 21 22 23	policy of filtered/unfiltered access in place? A. Not exactly, but I would say three to five years. Q. Do you know so is that a change from a prior
20 21 22	wouldn't think to ask that would be important is that we're in a regional library with Deschutes County as well.	20 21 22	policy of filtered/unfiltered access in place? A. Not exactly, but I would say three to five years.

	Page 18	İ	Page 20
1	Q. Do you know what the prior policy was?	1	A. Yes.
2	A. No, uh-uh.	2	Q. So did the board adopt the current Internet
3	Q. How is the administration of the Jefferson	3	usage policy
4	County Library set up? Is there a governing board?	4	A. Yes.
5	A. Uh-huh.	5	Q for Jefferson County?
		6	A. Yeah, uh-huh. It's been in place since before
6	Q. How many people are on the board?A. There are five people on the board. They are	7	
7	• •	i	I got here and they were the ones that did.
8	elected.	8	Q. So you were not there when they adopt
9	Q. For for a term of years?	9	formally adopted the policy?
10	A. Yeah, for two years.	10	A. That's right.
11	Q. Two years. Okay.	11	Q. All right. Do you know roughly when that was,
12	Who are the current board members?	12	when it was adopted?
13	A. The board chair is Stephen Hillis.	13	A. Not off the top of my head, but it's dated in
14	Q. Uh-huh.	14	the policy manual. Well (reading).
15	A. There's also Susan Stovall; Leslie Weigand,	15	It's dated November 6, 2001.
16	W-e-i-g-a-n-d; Cathy Luther, Cathy with a C; and Marie	l	Q. So understanding that this that the date the
17	Glenn. There's two Ns in Glenn.	17	policy was adopted predates your employment here, you
18	Q. Okay. So Stephen Hillis is the chair?	18	may not know the answer to this question. Do you have
19	A. Uh-huh.	19	any idea whether or not that policy, the Internet use
20	Q. Do the other individuals you've named have	20	policy, was adopted unanimously?
21	titles, for example, secretary or president?	21	A. I don't know that.
22	A. We have a vice chair. We just changed. I	22	Q. Do you attend I may have asked you this. Do
23	should know this. I'm pretty sure Marie Glenn is the	23	you attend the board meetings?
24	vice chair.	24	A. Uh-huh. Yeah.
25	Q. And how are they selected?	25	Q. Do you what is your role there? Do you have
	Page 19		Page 21
1	A. They're they're elected.	1	a separate title at the board meeting?
2	Q. By whom?	2	A. I'm clerk of the board.
3	A. By the district, by the library district. You	3	Q. And what do your job responsibilities include
4	know, there's you know, there's a vote and people	4	with respect to that?
5	vote for who it's going to be, everybody in the	5	A. Mostly I print up the agenda for the meeting
6	district, so it's on a regular ballot.	6	and I prepare any documents that need to be prepared
7	•	7	
	Q. It's on a ballot?	l '	for it, and I usually e-mail those off to the board a
8	A. Yeah.	8	week to five days before the meeting and, you know.
9	Q. All four or five individuals are subject to a	9	just assimilate any information that they need at the
10	ballot vote?	10	time.
11	A. Uh-huh.	11	I have been also a person that takes minutes,
12	Q. So do they all live in different parts of the	12	but I usually have another staff member actually come
13	district? Is it geographically based?	13	and take minutes now. It's difficult to do both.
14	A. No, uh-uh.	14	Q. It's hard to concentrate
15	Q. Okay. There's just five positions and anyone	15	A. Yeah, and write everything down at the same
16	within the district can run?	16	time.
17	A. Yeah. Uh-huh.	17	Q on what's going on.
18	Q. What are the board's duties?	18	How many Internet accessible computers are
19	A. Their duty is to set policy and to, you know,	19	there in the Jefferson County Library?
20	monitor that the policies that they put in place are	20	A. Public?
21	being followed, to give direction to the library and	21	Q. Yes.
22	· •	22	A. Six.
23	Q. How often does the board meet?	23	Q. And Internet access at all six computers is
24	A. Once a month.	24	unfiltered, correct?
25	Q. Are you present at those meetings?	25	A. That's correct.

```
Page 62
 1
         Q. Do you have any opinion, as you sit here today,
 2
      as to whether or not NCRL's policy with respect to
 3
      filtering is furthering their specific mission?
 4
         A. I don't know. I haven't really -- I don't have
 5
      an answer for that.
 6
         Q. Okay. So you don't have an opinion on that?
 7
         A. Correct.
 8
            MS. MONROE: Okay. I have no further
 9
      questions.
10
            MR. MANVILLE: Okay. I have no more questions.
11
      I think we're done.
12
             (Deposition concluded at 12:42 p.m.)
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
                                                   Page 63
 1
      STATE OF OREGON
 2
 3
      COUNTY OF DESCHUTES )
 4
 5
         I, LISA I. KROON, do hereby certify:
 6
         That SALLY W. BEESLEY, in the foregoing deposition
 7
      named, was present and by me sworn as a witness in the
 8
      above-entitled action at the time and place therein
 9
      specified;
10
         That said deposition was taken before me at said
11
      time and place, and was taken down in shorthand by me,
12
      a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of Oregon
13
      and a Registered Professional Reporter, and was
14
      thereafter transcribed into typewriting, and that the
15
      foregoing transcript constitutes a full, true and
16
      correct report of said deposition and of the
17
      proceedings that took place;
18
         IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunder subscribed my
19
      hand this 23rd day of January 2008.
20
21
22
23
                 LISA I. KROON, CSR No. 95-0311
24
                 Registered Professional Reporter
25
```

Exhibit MM

D	-	\sim	$\overline{}$	1
\boldsymbol{L}	a	u	$\overline{}$	_

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

EASTERN DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON

AT SPOKANE

SARAH BRADBURN, PEARL CHERRINGTON,
CHARLES HEINLEN, and THE SECOND

AMENDMENT FOUNDATION,

Plaintiffs,

NO.
CV-06-327-EFS

VS.

NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL LIBRARY
DISTRICT,

Defendant.

DEPOSITION UPON ORAL EXAMINATION OF SARAH MARIA BRADBURN

TAKEN ON: Monday, August 13th, 2007

TAKEN AT: Omak Library

30 South Ash Omak, Washington

START TIME: 1:42 P.M.

END TIME: 2:55 P.M.

REPORTED BY: BARBARA J. SCOVILLE, CCR, RPR

CCR NO. 2124

		Page 2
1	APPEARANCES:	
2	FOR THE PLAINTIFFS:	!
3	MR. DUNCAN MANVILLE, ESQ. RAFEL MANVILLE, PLLC	
4	Attorneys at Law 999 3rd Avenue	
5	Suite 1600 Seattle, Washington 98104	
6	(206) 838-2660	
7		
8	FOR THE DEFENDANT:	
9	MR. THOMAS D. ADAMS, ESQ. KARR TUTTLE CAMPBELL	
10	Attorneys at Law 1201 Third Avenue	
11	Suite 2900 Seattle, Washington 98101	
12	(206) 223-1313	
13		
14		
15		
16	ALSO PRESENT: MR. DEAN MARNEY MR. DAN HOWARD	
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		I
25		

1	Page 26		Page 28
<u>_</u> _	because of the Internet policy? Could you then take	1	A. Correct.
2	that Web address and put it on this form?	2	Q. Okay. Are there any other Internet access points in
3	A. I guess I could.	3	Republic besides the library?
4	Q. If you had that information.	4	A. There is a computer center.
5	A. I would I think I would prefer if the librarian	5	Q. Okay. Is that a fee-based access point?
6	could just release that at the time but not go	6	A. Yes, it's a donation.
7	through this kind of procedure.	7	Q. Do you use that from time to time?
8	Q. Okay. Do you know what happens when a form like	8	A. About once a year.
9	this is filled out and given to a librarian?	9	Q. Okay. Do you know whether you are accepting the
10	A. It goes to the main branch and they research it and	10	NCRL Internet Usage Policy as a condition of your
11	send it back and	11	accessing the computer terminals? That's a poor
12	Q. Do you know how long all that takes?	12	question. Do you know whether or not by you must
13	A. It sounds like a while.	13	accept the NCRL Internet Usage Policy in order to
14	Q. Do you know that for a fact?	14	proceed further toward using the Internet when you
15	A. I don't.	15	sit down at a terminal? That's not much better, is
16	Q. Okay.	16	it.
17	A. But I know it's not going to be right now.	17	A. I'm sorry.
18	Q. Okay. What would be a reasonable time to get a	18	Q. No, no, it's not you. It's probably me. Do you
19	response?	19	understand what I'm getting at? The Internet Usage
20	A. I suppose it depends on what you're doing. The	20	Policy that NCRL has, do you know whether or not you
21	paper I was doing was due the next week, so no kind	21	have to accept that in order to use the Internet?
22	of timeline except right then would have been	22	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.
23	appropriate.	23	You can answer that.
24	Q. Uh-huh. If you were trying to obtain a book that	24	THE WITNESS: Pardon me?
25	was unavailable at the Republic branch but might be	25	MR. MANVILLE: I'm just making an
	Page 27		Page 29
1	available at the Twisp branch by inter-library loan,	1	objection for the record.
2	would it be reasonable for you to wait a couple days	2	THE WITNESS: And I'm still unclear about
3	to get that book? Would you expect a book to be	3	the question. I'm sorry.
4	delivered along that kind of timeline?	4	Q. (By Mr. Adams) That's okay. Do you know whether or
5	A. Yes.	5	not the NCRL requires its patrons to agree to and
6	Q. Okay. Not within hours though.	6	accept the Internet Usage Policy before the patrons
7	A. No.	7	are permitted to use the NCRL computers?
8	Q. Okay. What other resources do you use at the	8	A. Oh, I would I would think so.
9	Republic branch besides the Internet?	9	Q. Okay. So do you believe that you have, in fact,
10	A. I check out books, I check out the DVDs, videos.	10	accepted the policy and agreed to the policy before
11	Q. Okay. What would you say is your primary use of th	,	using NCRL's computers?
12	library's resources if there is a primary use?	12	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.
13	A. Probably the books.	13	THE WITNESS: I think I'm not exactly
	Q. How often do you check out books?	14	sure how to answer that. I don't I think I
14	A. Oh, gosh, it goes in spurts, but there are periods	15	agree with it to some degree but not entirely that
14 15			
14 15 16	where I check out books weekly.	16	it's that it's necessarily the way it should be
14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. How often do you use the Internet?	17	or necessarily the way it needs to be in place at
14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. How often do you use the Internet?A. At the library?	17 18	or necessarily the way it needs to be in place at this time.
14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Okay. How often do you use the Internet?A. At the library?Q. Yes.	17 18 19	or necessarily the way it needs to be in place at this time. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. What would you change about
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. How often do you use the Internet?A. At the library?Q. Yes.A. The Internet at the library, I don't use very often.	17 18 19 20	or necessarily the way it needs to be in place at this time. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. What would you change about it?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. How often do you use the Internet?A. At the library?Q. Yes.A. The Internet at the library, I don't use very often.Q. Okay. Where else do you go to access the Internet?	17 18 19 20 21	or necessarily the way it needs to be in place at this time. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. What would you change about it? A. Well, I think like this form, I think I would
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. How often do you use the Internet? A. At the library? Q. Yes. A. The Internet at the library, I don't use very often. Q. Okay. Where else do you go to access the Internet? A. I was able to access it at work but no longer, so 	17 18 19 20 21 22	or necessarily the way it needs to be in place at this time. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. What would you change about it? A. Well, I think like this form, I think I would want to have some kind of ability to go to the
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. How often do you use the Internet? A. At the library? Q. Yes. A. The Internet at the library, I don't use very often. Q. Okay. Where else do you go to access the Internet? A. I was able to access it at work but no longer, so I'll probably be back to the library. But I would 	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	or necessarily the way it needs to be in place at this time. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. What would you change about it? A. Well, I think like this form, I think I would want to have some kind of ability to go to the librarian to be able to say, "Look, I'm looking for
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. How often do you use the Internet? A. At the library? Q. Yes. A. The Internet at the library, I don't use very often. Q. Okay. Where else do you go to access the Internet? A. I was able to access it at work but no longer, so 	17 18 19 20 21 22	or necessarily the way it needs to be in place at this time. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. What would you change about it? A. Well, I think like this form, I think I would want to have some kind of ability to go to the

	Page 30		Page 32
1	however long that procedure takes.	1	of foundation.
2	Q. Okay. Do you think it's appropriate for NCRL to	2	Q. (By Mr. Adams) What do you know about the if
3	filter for some subjects?	3	anything, about the filtering software and filtering
4	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.	4	service employed today by the NCRL?
5	THE WITNESS: For adults?	5	A. I don't have any idea.
6	Q. (By Mr. Adams) Yeah.	6	Q. Okay. Have you heard the brand name Fortinet,
7	A. I guess I don't know specifically what you have in	7	F-o-r-t-i-n-e-t?
8	mind.	8	A. I saw it today.
9	Q. Well, let's just choose, say, pornography. Do you	9	Q. Okay. In what context?
10	think it's appropriate for NCRL to screen out	10	A. On the computer.
11	Web sites that deal with pornography?	11	Q. Okay. Tell me what you saw.
12	A. I don't have any problem with that.	12	A. Just saw that name.
13	Q. With that kind of screening	13	Q. "Filtering by Fortinet" or something?
14	A. Correct.	14	A. (Witness nodding her head)
15	Q that type of filtering?	15	<u> </u>
	•	16	Q. Is that a "yes"?
16	A. Correct.	İ	A. Yes.
17	Q. Okay. So filtering for that purpose is all right	17	Q. Okay. Do you know anything about the Fortinet
18	from your standpoint.	18	service?
19	A. I don't have a problem with that. I don't I	19	A. No idea.
20	certainly don't want children to be able to access	20	Q. Okay. Do you know what categories of information or
21	whatever they want to access in that regards.	21	types of content NCRL does filter for now?
22	Q. Okay. So filtering for children in particular	22	A. No.
23	doesn't create an issue for you.	23	Q. Okay. Same question as to the previous software
24	A. No. it doesn't.	24	that NCRL had in place, something called "Bess,"
25	Q. Okay. Let's focus on adults for a second. Do you	25	B-e-s-s, do you know anything about that type of
	Page 31		Page 33
1	have any particular objection to NCRL's filtering	1	software?
2	Web content, Internet-based content, that deals with	2	A. No.
3	pornographic topics?	3	Q. Okay. Or what categories were filtered by NCRL
4	A. For an adult, I don't know. But I know the library	4	using that software?
5	isn't a place that's private. So in that sense, I	5	A. No.
6	don't have a problem with them filtering that even	6	Q. Do you know anything about how Fortinet classifies
7	for adults.	7	particular Web sites within certain topical areas or
8	Q. Okay. What about other illegal activity? Let's say	8	other topical areas?
9	online gambling or let's say Web sites that promote	9	A. No.
10	hacking or the proliferation of spyware, things that	10	Q. Okay. Having been a substitute librarian for a time
11	are against the law, do you think it's appropriate	11	in Republic, do you have a thought about how
		12	libraries how NCRL goes about making
12	for NCRL to filter Web-based content deriving from		
12 13	č		-
13	sites that promote illegal activity?	13	content-based decisions in determining what is in or
13 14	sites that promote illegal activity? A. I don't think I have a problem with that either.	13 14	content-based decisions in determining what is in or not in its collections?
13 14 15	sites that promote illegal activity? A. I don't think I have a problem with that either. Q. Okay. So for some subjects such as we're talking	13 14 15	content-based decisions in determining what is in or not in its collections? A. No, I don't.
13 14 15 16	sites that promote illegal activity? A. I don't think I have a problem with that either. Q. Okay. So for some subjects such as we're talking about illegal activity, pornography Internet	13 14 15 16	content-based decisions in determining what is in or not in its collections? A. No, I don't. Q. Have you ever Were you ever a part of any
13 14 15 16 17	sites that promote illegal activity? A. I don't think I have a problem with that either. Q. Okay. So for some subjects such as we're talking about illegal activity, pornography Internet filtering doesn't trouble you.	13 14 15 16 17	content-based decisions in determining what is in or not in its collections? A. No, I don't. Q. Have you ever Were you ever a part of any collection decisions?
13 14 15 16 17	sites that promote illegal activity? A. I don't think I have a problem with that either. Q. Okay. So for some subjects such as we're talking about illegal activity, pornography Internet filtering doesn't trouble you. A. No.	13 14 15 16 17	content-based decisions in determining what is in or not in its collections? A. No, I don't. Q. Have you ever Were you ever a part of any collection decisions? A. No.
13 14 15 16 17 18	sites that promote illegal activity? A. I don't think I have a problem with that either. Q. Okay. So for some subjects such as we're talking about illegal activity, pornography Internet filtering doesn't trouble you. A. No. Q. As a conceptual matter or in the way that NCRL is	13 14 15 16 17 18	content-based decisions in determining what is in or not in its collections? A. No, I don't. Q. Have you ever Were you ever a part of any collection decisions? A. No. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with NCRL's mission
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	sites that promote illegal activity? A. I don't think I have a problem with that either. Q. Okay. So for some subjects such as we're talking about illegal activity, pornography Internet filtering doesn't trouble you. A. No. Q. As a conceptual matter or in the way that NCRL is doing it; is that correct?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	content-based decisions in determining what is in or not in its collections? A. No, I don't. Q. Have you ever Were you ever a part of any collection decisions? A. No. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with NCRL's mission statement, Mrs. Bradburn?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	sites that promote illegal activity? A. I don't think I have a problem with that either. Q. Okay. So for some subjects such as we're talking about illegal activity, pornography Internet filtering doesn't trouble you. A. No. Q. As a conceptual matter or in the way that NCRL is doing it; is that correct? A. Correct.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	content-based decisions in determining what is in or not in its collections? A. No, I don't. Q. Have you ever Were you ever a part of any collection decisions? A. No. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with NCRL's mission statement, Mrs. Bradburn? A. Off the top of my head, no.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	sites that promote illegal activity? A. I don't think I have a problem with that either. Q. Okay. So for some subjects such as we're talking about illegal activity, pornography Internet filtering doesn't trouble you. A. No. Q. As a conceptual matter or in the way that NCRL is doing it; is that correct? A. Correct. MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	content-based decisions in determining what is in or not in its collections? A. No, I don't. Q. Have you ever Were you ever a part of any collection decisions? A. No. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with NCRL's mission statement, Mrs. Bradburn? A. Off the top of my head, no. Q. Let me show you a document that we've marked
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	sites that promote illegal activity? A. I don't think I have a problem with that either. Q. Okay. So for some subjects such as we're talking about illegal activity, pornography Internet filtering doesn't trouble you. A. No. Q. As a conceptual matter or in the way that NCRL is doing it; is that correct? A. Correct. MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. Q. (By Mr. Adams) You can answer.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	content-based decisions in determining what is in or not in its collections? A. No, I don't. Q. Have you ever Were you ever a part of any collection decisions? A. No. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with NCRL's mission statement, Mrs. Bradburn? A. Off the top of my head, no. Q. Let me show you a document that we've marked previously as Exhibit 4. You're free to look at it
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	sites that promote illegal activity? A. I don't think I have a problem with that either. Q. Okay. So for some subjects such as we're talking about illegal activity, pornography Internet filtering doesn't trouble you. A. No. Q. As a conceptual matter or in the way that NCRL is doing it; is that correct? A. Correct. MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. Q. (By Mr. Adams) You can answer.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	content-based decisions in determining what is in or not in its collections? A. No, I don't. Q. Have you ever Were you ever a part of any collection decisions? A. No. Q. Okay. Are you familiar with NCRL's mission statement, Mrs. Bradburn? A. Off the top of my head, no. Q. Let me show you a document that we've marked

	Page 46	
1	IN RE: SARAH BRADBURN vs. NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL LIBRAS NO. CV-06-327-EFS	Y
2	NO. C \$ *00*327*EF3	
3	CORRECTION SHEET	
4	CHANGES IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE REQUESTED BE MADE IN TH FOREGOING ORAL EXAMINATION TRANSCRIPT:	Ē
5	PAGE LINE CORRECTION AND REASON	
6	PAGE LINE CONTROL NET ON THE PAGE	
7		
8		Į.
9 10		
11		
12		
13		
15		
16		
17	I hereby certify that this is a true and correct copy of my testimony, with the exception of the corrections noted above.	
18 1 9	SARAH MARIA BRADBURN	
15	Date	
20		
21	Notary Public in and for the state of Washington residing at	
22	Subscribed and swom to before me on this day of , 2007.	
23	My commission expires on	
24		
25	See: Wash, Reports 34A, Rule 30 (e) USCA 28, Rule 30 (e)	
	Page 47	
1	CERTIFICATE	
2	STATE OF WASHINGTON)	
1) ss.	
3	COUNTY OF CHELAN)	
4	THE IC TO CERTIFY that I Parkers I Comilla	
5 6	THIS IS TO CERTIFY that I, Barbara J. Scoville,	
7	Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, residing at Entiat, reported the within and foregoing testimony; said	
8	testimony being taken before me as a Notary Public on the	
9	date herein set forth; that the witness was first by me duly	
10	sworn; that said examination was taken by me in shorthand	
11	and thereaster under my supervision transcribed, and that	
12	same is a full, true and correct record of the testimony of	
13	said witness, including all questions, answers and	1
14	objections, if any, of counsel, to the best of my ability.	,
15	I further certify that I am not a relative, employee,	
16	attorney, counsel of any of the parties; nor am I	
17	financially interested in the outcome of the cause.	
18	Transcribed notes will be destroyed three years from	
19 20	the affixed date unless requested by counsel to retain them. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and	
21	affixed my official seal this day of	
22	, 2007.	
23	,,,,,	
24	Barbara J. Scoville, CCR, RPR	
	CCR NO. 2124	
25		

13 (Pages 46 to 47)

Exhibit NN

Page 1

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT EASTERN DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON

AT SPOKANE

SARAH BRADBURN, PEARL CHERRINGTON, CHARLES HEINLEN, and THE SECOND AMENDMENT FOUNDATION,)))
,) Case No.
Plaintiffs,)
) CV-06-327-EFS
vs.)
NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICT,)
Defendant.)

DEPOSITION OF LIAM CHASTEEN January 17, 2008 Sunnyvale, California

Reported by: EMI ALBRIGHT RPR, CSR No. 13042 Job No. 78479

Liam Chasteen 1/17/08

	Page 2
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2	EASTERN DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON
3	AT SPOKANE
4	
5	
6	SARAH BRADBURN, PEARL CHERRINGTON,)
7	CHARLES HEINLEN, and THE SECOND AMENDMENT) FOUNDATION,)
8) Case No. Plaintiffs,
9) CV-06-327-EFS vs.
10	NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICT,)
11	Defendant.)
12)
13	
14	
15	
16	DEPOSITION OF LIAM CHASTEEN, taken on behalf of
17	Defendant, at 1100 North Matilda Avenue, Sunnyvale,
18	California, beginning at 2:10 p.m. and ending at 4:12 p.m.,
19	on January 17, 2008, before me, EMI ALBRIGHT, RPR, CSR
20	No. 13042.
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

	Page 34	-	Page 36
1	the market at the time you joined Fortinet?	1 2	certified by Fortinet to comply with the requirements of CIPA?
2	A I believe so.		
3	Q And that would have been in 2004?	3	A The FortiGate can be a useful tool in
4	A That is correct.	4	achieving CIPA compliance.
5	Q Has the service been updated in any major	5	(Exhibit No. 59 marked
6	way? Has there been a more recent edition released	6	for identification.)
7	since your employment began with Fortinet?	7	
8	A Can you rephrase that question?	8	Q Mr. Chasteen, I am going to show you a
9	Q Has there been a Fortinet 1.0 and a 2.0 and	9	three page document that we marked Deposition
10	- T-	10	Exhibit 59. This is www.fortinet.com/solutions/web_
11	ا ت	11	filtering.html.
12	more of a marketing kind of a thing. On the back end in		A Okay.
13		13	Q The last sentence of the first paragraph on
14	development. So as to how the version numbering goes,		page 1 of Exhibit 59, second to the last sentence
15		15	actually says, Fortinet's web filtering solutions are
16		16	also CIPA certified. Do you see that?
17		17	A No. Where am I looking?
18		18	Q First paragraph under the heading, Fortinet
19	A New features, improved infrastructure.	19	in web filtering, the second to last sentence in that
20	It's not constantly deployed but it's constantly under	20	paragraph?
21	development, and at specific points in time they	21	Λ Okay.
22	release. So although to the public it may appear that	22	Q Did you find it?
23	releases occur every so many months, in reality it's	23	A Yes.
24	constantly undergoing development in the back end.	24	Q What is meant by the statement that the
25	Q Are engineering initiatives constantly	25	Fortinet web filtering solutions are CIPA certified?
	Page 35		Page 37
1	underway aimed at improving the accuracy of the filter?	1	A I would have to assume that it means our
2	A That would be more the FortiGuard back end	2	products can help in CIPA compliance so that libraries
3	stuff, which I don't have a whole deal of information	3	and schools can be certified. To the best of my
4	on.	4	knowledge, there is no certification process for actual
5	Q Is that an engineering function as opposed	5	products with regards to CIPA.
6	to a marketing function?	6	Q Continuing in that same paragraph under
7	A That would be an engineering function but	7	the a little lower under the heading, web filtering
8	an aspect of the service side of engineering.	8	simplified, there are a number of bullet points listed.
9	Q Are you familiar with the Children's	9	And again in the middle you see CIPA certified; do you
10		10	not?
11		11	A Yes.
12	Q Sometimes referred to by the acronym, CIPA,	12	Q And from what you just said, it sounds like
13	C-I-P-A?	13	you are unaware of who is doing the certification or
14	A Yes.	14	what actually is being certified?
15	Q Is the FortiGuard web filtering service	15	A Yeah, I can't attest to what they mean by
16	CIPA compliant?	16	that on that page.
17	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form of the	17	Q The bullet point immediately above that
18	question.	18	states, URL database is updated constantly. Is that
19	BY MR. ADAMS:	19	consistent with your understanding of the manner in
20	Q You can answer.	20	which the URL database is maintained?
21	A What was that?	21	A Yes.
22	Q He objected to the form of the question but	22	Q Do you have a sense of how much the
23	it does not affect your	23	database grows, say, in a month?
ر کا	A Could you rephrase that question?	24	A No, I do not.
24			
24 25	Q Is the FortiGuard web filtering service	25	Q Flip to the third page if you would of

	Page 54		Page 56
1	A Yes.	1	recall that?
2	Q Of the 70 some categories that we have	2	A Yes.
3	talked about several times on Exhibit 58, have any	3	Q Have you ever read CIPA?
4	particular categories stood out in your experience at	4	A Not the entire actual legislation. I have
5	Fortinet as being subject to any kind of controversy or	5	read a brief synopsis and summary of it.
6	internal debate for any reason about what is included	6	Q Do you recall where the brief synopsis came
7	and what is not?	7	from?
8	A I would have no direct knowledge of that.	8	A No, I do not.
9	Q How about indirect?	9	Q Was it in a publication or was it online or
10	A No.	10	something like that?
11	Q Do you have Exhibit 57 in front of you?	11	A Online.
12	A Yes.	12	Q Do you have any understanding of what CIPA
13	Q Who is the person or persons perhaps on the	13	requires libraries to do?
14	web filtering team, perhaps on another team who decides	14	A Vaguely.
15	when another database version is to be released?	15	Q What is your understanding of what CIPA
16	A I would not know.	16	requires libraries to do with regard to Internet
17	Q If you read through the second sentence in	17	filtering?
18	that paragraph below the heading, FortiGuard Center,	18	A With regards to Internet filtering, it
19	where it says, our FortiGuard web filtering 2.0	19	needs to protect certain types of content, specifically
20	subscription service, et cetera, offers more than	20	content that is harmful to minors, indecent, obscene,
21	30 million web sites categorized into 76 unique content	21	and, secondly, it also needs to provide policies for
22	categories.	22	enforcing that content filtering.
23	If you compare that 30 million number with	23	Q What do you mean by policies for enforcing
24	the 43,000,000 number over on the right side, you got a	24	the content filtering? What is your understanding of
25	significant difference, of course. And I am wondering	25	what those policies need to be?
	Page 55		Page 57
1	if you can help me reconcile that? Is it simply a	1	A My understanding is that it needs to
2	matter of part of the content not having been updated?	2	basically be clearly defined what is being filtered, and
3	A I couldn't state with any absolute	3	it needs to in order to be certified, this
4	certainty. But my assumption would be that more than	4	institution must define how it is being filtered.
5	30 million web sites, that content was written at some	5	Q Can a librarian at a particular library
6	point in time and has not been updated, whereas the web	6	branch that is using the FortiGuard filter disable the
7	sites categorized is dynamic and is updated. Basically	7	filter on a particular computer terminal?
8	every time they update the database, that value would be	8	A Yes.
9	updated. So at some point in time it was just slightly	9	Q How would a librarian go about doing that?
10		10	A Depending on how the FortiGate was
11	more than 30 million web sites.	11	configured, it could be as simple as merely logging in
12	MR. NELSON: Are we going much longer?	12	and checking a check box.
13	MR. ADAMS: Let's take a break right now.	13	Q That would allow a library patron to have
14	(Recess 3:36 p.m3:56 p.m.)	14	unfiltered Internet access at that terminal: correct?
15		15	A If properly configured: correct.
16		16	Q You had a discussion with Mr. Adams earlier
17	EXAMINATION	17	about whether the FortiGate filter can be the
18	BY MR. MANVILLE:	18	FortiGuard filter excuse me can be configured to
19	Q Mr. Chasteen, my name is Duncan Manville.	19	allow access to particular web pages on a web site; do
20	I am one of the attorneys representing the plaintiffs in	20	you recall that conversation?
21	this case. I just had a few questions for you. We will	21	A No. Can you refresh my memory?
22	try to keep this quick so Tom can get out of here and	22	Q Well, why don't I just ask you some
23	catch his flight.	23	questions about it. It does not really matter if you
24	You were talking with counsel earlier about	24	remember it or not.
25	the Children's Internet Protection Act, or CIPA; do you	25	A All right.

Page 58 Page 60 1 Q Let's take a site like Playboy, for policy for children? Let me ask that question in two 2 example. Do you know whether the Playboy web site in 2 ways. 3 3 First, I assume that a library could do its entirety is categorized by FortiGuard as adult 4 materials or pornography or something like that? 4 that on different terminals; in other words, the library 5 A I have no direct knowledge of that. I 5 could have one terminal configured in a particular way. 6 would assume so. 6 let's say, in an adult section of the library, and then 7 7 Q Would you anticipate that individual web the library could configure a different terminal another 8 8 pages on the Playboy web site might be categorized way in a children's section of the library; correct? 9 differently; for example, a page that does not have any 9 MR. ADAMS: I will just object to the form 10 pictures of nude women but simply an interview with a 10 of the question since he is not here to speak to what 11 celebrity, for example, would you expect that page to be 11 libraries can and cannot do. He can speak to what 12 categorized differently than the web site as a whole? 12 FortiGate allows or FortiGuard allows. 13 A I have no direct knowledge into how 13 BY MR. MANVILLE: 14 categorization actually is implemented. 14 Q Well, that's the question. I am not 15 15 Q All right. You testified that there were talking about whether a library has the legal authority 16 some web sites, for example, GeoCities or Wikipedia, 16 to do that. I am talking about whether the FortiGate or 17 where the web site as a whole might have a single rating 17 FortiGuard system would allow the library to configure 18 and then individual pages might also be individually 18 different terminals in different ways? 19 rated. Do you recall that testimony? 19 A Yes. 20 A Yes. 20 Q Would it be possible for a library to 21 Q Do you have any knowledge of whether with 21 configure -- to have different configurations on the 22 regard to Wikipedia, specifically, that's the case? 22 same terminal such that the library patron could log 23 A I don't know with Wikipedia, specifically, 23 onto a terminal and select, for example, filtered or 24 if that is the case. 24 unfiltered access? 25 25 Q Can you think of any specific web site, can A I have no direct knowledge of that Page 59 Page 61 1 you identify any specific web site that is categorized a 1 particular application. 2 particular way and that also has individual web pages on 2 Q So you don't know one way or the other 3 the site that are categorized differently? 3 whether it would be possible for a library to set up a 4 A No, I don't have access to that specifics. 4 system where a patron could sit down at a terminal and 5 I have a general knowledge, and I know that the system 5 click on a button to obtain unfiltered access to the 6 is capable of doing that. How it's actually implemented 6 Internet versus filtered access? 7 is outside of my scope of knowledge. 7 A I don't have that knowledge at this moment. 8 8 O All right. And when you say the system is Q But it would be possible for a librarian or 9 capable of being implemented that way, do you mean 9 an IT person employed by the library to disable a filter 10 implemented in that fashion by Fortinet or by the end 10 on that computer terminal at the request of a patron? 11 user? 11 12 12 A Technically both. The FortiGuard service Q Do you have any personal knowledge of --13 maintained by Fortinet can categorize something based on 13 let me ask this a different way. I know that -- let me 14 a domain name and then have subcategorizations for 14 see if I can get you the right exhibit here. Hold on a 15 15 individual pages. A FortiGate owner can configure second. 16 specific URLs to allow them to pass the filter on a per 16 I believe Exhibit 58 is the URL categories; 17 17 user basis. is that right? 18 Q So, for example, a FortiGate user could 18 A It appears to be the case, yes. 19 19 identify a particular URL on, say, the Playboy web site Q And this is a list that is published by 20 and configure the system so the access to that page is 20 Fortinet to summarize the types of materials that are 21 allowed even though access to, let's say, the main flash 21 included within each category; is that correct? 22 page, Playboy flash page would be denied; right? 22 A Yes. 23 A Yes. 23 Q Other than what is listed here, other than 24 Q Could a library -- could a library create 24 the descriptions contained in this list, do you have any 25 one filtering policy for adults and another filtering 25 understanding of what types of web sites are included in

	Page 66	
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
1		
6	LILAN CHACTEEN LA LA LA LA LA LA	
7	I, LIAM CHASTEEN, do hereby declare under penalty	
8	of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my	
9	deposition; that I have made such corrections as noted	
10	herein, in ink, initialed by me, or attached hereto; that my	
11	testimony as contained herein, as corrected, is true and	
12	соггест.	
13		
14	EXECUTED this day of, 2008, at	
15	(City),(State).	
16		
17		
18	LIAM CHASTEEN	
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
1	Page 67	
1	STATE OF CALIFORNIA)	
2	: ss)	
3	County of Alameda)	
4		
5	I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter	
6	of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the	
7	foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and	
8	place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing	
9	proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath;	
10	that a verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me	
11	using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed	
12	under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an	
13	accurate transcription thereof.	
14	I further certify that I am not a relative,	
15	employee, attorney or counsel of any party to this action or	
16	relative or employee of any such attorney or counsel and that	
17	l am not financially interested in the said action or the	
18	outcome thereof;	
19	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed my	
20	name.	
21	Dated:	
22	Dinco.	
23		
24	EMI ALBRIGHT, CSR No. 13042	
25	LWI ALDRIGHT, CSR NO. 13042	

18 (Pages 66 to 67)

Exhibit 00

Page 1

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

EASTERN DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON

AT SPOKANE

SARAH BRADBURN, PEARL CHERRINGTON, CHARLES HEINLEN, and THE SECOND AMENDMENT FOUNDATION,

Plaintiffs,

) NO.

) CV-06-327-EFS

vs.

NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICT,

Defendant.

DEPOSITION UPON ORAL EXAMINATION OF PEARL ANNE CHERRINGTON

TAKEN ON: Monday, August 13th, 2007

TAKEN AT: Omak Library

30 South Ash Omak, Washington

START TIME: 10:42 A.M.

END TIME: 11:58 A.M.

REPORTED BY: BARBARA J. SCOVILLE, CCR, RPR

CCR NO. 2124

		
		Page 2
1	APPEARANCES:	
2	FOR THE PLAINTIFFS:	
3	MR. DUNCAN MANVILLE, ESQ. RAFEL MANVILLE, PLLC	
4	Attorneys at Law 999 3rd Avenue	
5	Suite 1600 Seattle, Washington 98104	
6	(206) 838-2660	
7		
8	FOR THE DEFENDANT:	
9	MR. THOMAS D. ADAMS, ESQ. KARR TUTTLE CAMPBELL	
10	Attorneys at Law 1201 Third Avenue	
11	Suite 2900 Seattle, Washington 98101	
12	(206) 223-1313	
13		
14		
15		
16	ALSO PRESENT: MR. DEAN MARNEY MR. DAN HOWARD	
17		
18		
19		
21		
22		
23		·
24		
25		

	Page 22		Page 24
1	to tamper with the system and not to do any hacking.	1	fissure," and it blocked that me from putting
2	And that's all I recall that it said. It was a	2	that in.
3	little sign.	3	Q. Okay. You were just researching a health topic?
4	Q. In a previous deposition, we marked this as	4	A. Yes, I was.
5	Deposition Exhibit 3, and I'm going to show this to	5	Q. Okay. Did you bring that to the attention of Terry
6	you now, Mrs. Cherrington. And let me just ask you	6	or anyone else at NCRL?
7	to take a quick look at that and let me know when	7	A. I didn't because I knew I realized, well, it's
8	you've had a chance to do that.	8	one of those that was filtered.
9	A. Okay. I've read it.	9	Q. Okay. So, again, you would not have filled out a
10		10	Material Selection Review Form?
11		11	A. Right.
12	•	12	Q. Okay. Have you ever sought out assistance from the
13		13	Twisp branch staff about how you might formulate an
14	I really didn't take the time to read it thoroughly.	14	Internet inquiry to get around a blocked-site
15	Q. Okay.	15	notice?
16	•	16	A. No.
17	•	17	Q. Have you ever talked to Terry or anyone else at
18	Q. Were you generally aware that Internet access was	18	Twisp about Internet searching generally, about how
19	filtered?	19	to be effective in Internet searching?
20		20	A. No.
21	Q. Okay. When I showed you this document a moment ago,	21	Q. Is it your position in this lawsuit,
22	I don't recall if I made reference to "Deposition	22	Mrs. Cherrington, that adult patrons of NCRL
23	Exhibit 2" or "Deposition Exhibit 3." I meant to	23	branches should have unfiltered access to the
24	say "3" if I said "2". And I just want to make sure	24	Internet?
25	that we're clear that we're referring to Exhibit 3.	25	A. Yes.
	Page 23		Page 25
1	A. Yes.	1	Q. Do you think a filter is appropriate for any topic?
2	Q. In the pile of deposition exhibits I've put in front	2	A. No.
3	of you now, Deposition the document that we have	3	Q. Okay. What about, say, pornography?
4	previously marked as Deposition Exhibit 2 is a	4	A. You would have to define what "pornography" is.
5	one-page document. Will you take a look at that for	5	Q. Okay. Let's use your definition of "pornography,"
6	a moment, please.	6	and you don't even have to tell me what your
7	A. Okay.	7	definition is. We all know it when we see it. I
8	Q. Have you seen this document which is called a	8	think the Supreme Court has told us.
9	"Material Selection Review Form" prior to my just	9	A. Uh-huh.
10	showing it to you just now?	10	Q. But with your definition in mind, do you agree or
11	A. No.	11	disagree that it's proper for NCRL to filter out
12	Q. Okay. So you didn't fill out a form like this when	12	Web sites that would touch upon that definition of
13	you were blocked at getting to the Idaho gallery	13	"pornography" that you have in mind?
14	Web site?	14	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form of the
15		15	question.
16	• •	16	But you can go ahead and answer.
17	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	17	THE WITNESS: Could you repeat the
18		18	question, please.
19	A. Yes, I do.	19	MR. ADAMS: I'm not sure I can.
20	Q. Do you recall any specific Web sites?	20	I'll let you reread it.
21	A. I don't recall the specific Web site.	21	
	Q. In general, can you tell me were they related	22	(CONTINUE ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE.)
22		1	
23	Web sites to a particular topic?	23	
	Web sites to a particular topic?	23 24 25	

J .	Page 26		Page 28
1	(THE FOLLOWING RECORD WAS READ:	1	told me that you don't have an issue with the
2	(THE POEED WING RECORD WAS READ.	2	library blocking Web sites devoted to the sorts of
3	"Q But with your definition in mind, do	3	pornographic content which have been deemed illegal
4	you agree or disagree that it's	4	correct?
5	proper for NCRL to filter out	5	A. Yes. uh-huh.
6	Web sites that would touch upon that	6	
7	definition of 'pornography' that you	7	Q. Okay. So would you also agree that if the library, the NCRL, blocked access to those sites that it
8	in mind?")	8	
9	m mma:)	9	would not be invading the Constitutional rights
10	THE WITNESS: Okay. Well, my definition	10	under the First Amendment or the Constitutional
11	of "pornography" is I know there are forms of	11	rights under the Washington State Constitution of a
12	pornography that are illegal that the Supreme Court	12	user such as yourself?
13	has said. Those would be the ones that would be	13	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form of the
14		14	question.
15	filtered if they are illegal.	ł	THE WITNESS: If just All I can say
16	Q. (By Mr. Adams) Would you agree that filtering for	15 16	is if it's illegal, then they have a right to filter
16 17	that purpose is proper?	17	it if it is deemed illegal by the Supreme Court or
18	A. Yes.	18	the State of Washington.
19	Q. And you wouldn't have a problem with the library	19	Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. And the flip side of that is
20	filtering for those particular Web sites?	20	you would not claim, would you, a Constitutional
	A. If it's against the law, I wouldn't have a problem.	21	right to access it through NCRL's computers?
21 22	Q. Okay. Does that extend to does that reasoning	22	A. That is right. That is right.
23	extend to other topics that would be against the	23	Q. Thank you.
24	law, let's say, online gambling or, let's say,	24	A. Sorry.
24 25	Web sites focused on teaching people how to hack	25	Q. So filtering for some purposes can be appropriate in
25	into computers	25	your view; true?
	Page 27		Page 29
1	A. Uh-huh.	1	A. Yes.
2	Q things that are clearly illegal?	2	Q. Okay. I appreciate from your prior testimony that
3	A. Okay. If they're clearly illegal, then they could	3	you've never invoked the NCRL's procedure for
4	be filtered.	4	reviewing blocked sites and possibly unblocking
5	Q. Okay. Do I take it from your statements then that	5	them, but I'll ask you to just take it as a given
6	you would agree that there are some types of speech	6	that such a procedure exists. All right?
7	which are not constitutionally protected?	7	A. Okay.
8	MR. MANVILLE: I'll object to the form.	8	Q. If you were to invoke such a procedure, what would
9	Q. (By Mr. Adams) You can still answer.	9	you believe to be a reasonable time to get a
10	A. I'm sorry, the question?	10	
		3	response back from the library?
11	Q. Would you agree with me that there are some	11	A. Within the hour.
11 12	Q. Would you agree with me that there are some categories of speech, of expression, which are not	11 12	A. Within the hour. Q. Okay. What about within a day?
11 12 13	Q. Would you agree with me that there are some categories of speech, of expression, which are not constitutionally protected?	11 12 13	A. Within the hour.Q. Okay. What about within a day?A. I think within a day is too long because those of us
11 12 13 14	Q. Would you agree with me that there are some categories of speech, of expression, which are not constitutionally protected? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.	11 12 13 14	A. Within the hour.Q. Okay. What about within a day?A. I think within a day is too long because those of us that live ten miles out would have to come in the
11 12 13 14 15	Q. Would you agree with me that there are some categories of speech, of expression, which are not constitutionally protected? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I don't understand the	11 12 13 14 15	 A. Within the hour. Q. Okay. What about within a day? A. I think within a day is too long because those of us that live ten miles out would have to come in the next day to get an answer or we could call. But you
11 12 13 14 15	Q. Would you agree with me that there are some categories of speech, of expression, which are not constitutionally protected? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I don't understand the question. I'm sorry.	11 12 13 14 15	 A. Within the hour. Q. Okay. What about within a day? A. I think within a day is too long because those of us that live ten miles out would have to come in the next day to get an answer or we could call. But you have to wait too long. And if you need information
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Would you agree with me that there are some categories of speech, of expression, which are not constitutionally protected? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I don't understand the question. I'm sorry. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. Let me try it a slightly 	11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Within the hour. Q. Okay. What about within a day? A. I think within a day is too long because those of us that live ten miles out would have to come in the next day to get an answer or we could call. But you have to wait too long. And if you need information quickly, that's too long to wait given that the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Would you agree with me that there are some categories of speech, of expression, which are not constitutionally protected? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I don't understand the question. I'm sorry. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. Let me try it a slightly different way. Would you agree with me that there 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Within the hour. Q. Okay. What about within a day? A. I think within a day is too long because those of us that live ten miles out would have to come in the next day to get an answer or we could call. But you have to wait too long. And if you need information quickly, that's too long to wait given that the Internet is so instantaneous. So waiting a day is
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Would you agree with me that there are some categories of speech, of expression, which are not constitutionally protected? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I don't understand the question. I'm sorry. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. Let me try it a slightly different way. Would you agree with me that there are certain categories of speech, certain topics of 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Within the hour. Q. Okay. What about within a day? A. I think within a day is too long because those of us that live ten miles out would have to come in the next day to get an answer or we could call. But you have to wait too long. And if you need information quickly, that's too long to wait given that the Internet is so instantaneous. So waiting a day is still not good.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Would you agree with me that there are some categories of speech, of expression, which are not constitutionally protected? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I don't understand the question. I'm sorry. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. Let me try it a slightly different way. Would you agree with me that there are certain categories of speech, certain topics of content, which if access is blocked raise no 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Within the hour. Q. Okay. What about within a day? A. I think within a day is too long because those of us that live ten miles out would have to come in the next day to get an answer or we could call. But you have to wait too long. And if you need information quickly, that's too long to wait given that the Internet is so instantaneous. So waiting a day is still not good. Q. Okay. If a branch had no computer terminals but you
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Would you agree with me that there are some categories of speech, of expression, which are not constitutionally protected? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I don't understand the question. I'm sorry. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. Let me try it a slightly different way. Would you agree with me that there are certain categories of speech, certain topics of content, which if access is blocked raise no Constitutional issue? 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Within the hour. Q. Okay. What about within a day? A. I think within a day is too long because those of us that live ten miles out would have to come in the next day to get an answer or we could call. But you have to wait too long. And if you need information quickly, that's too long to wait given that the Internet is so instantaneous. So waiting a day is still not good. Q. Okay. If a branch had no computer terminals but you wanted to get access to a certain book
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Would you agree with me that there are some categories of speech, of expression, which are not constitutionally protected? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I don't understand the question. I'm sorry. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. Let me try it a slightly different way. Would you agree with me that there are certain categories of speech, certain topics of content, which if access is blocked raise no Constitutional issue? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form of the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Within the hour. Q. Okay. What about within a day? A. I think within a day is too long because those of us that live ten miles out would have to come in the next day to get an answer or we could call. But you have to wait too long. And if you need information quickly, that's too long to wait given that the Internet is so instantaneous. So waiting a day is still not good. Q. Okay. If a branch had no computer terminals but you wanted to get access to a certain book A. Uh-huh.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Would you agree with me that there are some categories of speech, of expression, which are not constitutionally protected? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I don't understand the question. I'm sorry. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. Let me try it a slightly different way. Would you agree with me that there are certain categories of speech, certain topics of content, which if access is blocked raise no Constitutional issue? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form of the question.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Within the hour. Q. Okay. What about within a day? A. I think within a day is too long because those of us that live ten miles out would have to come in the next day to get an answer or we could call. But you have to wait too long. And if you need information quickly, that's too long to wait given that the Internet is so instantaneous. So waiting a day is still not good. Q. Okay. If a branch had no computer terminals but you wanted to get access to a certain book A. Uh-huh. Q how long would you expect to wait for that book
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Would you agree with me that there are some categories of speech, of expression, which are not constitutionally protected? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I don't understand the question. I'm sorry. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. Let me try it a slightly different way. Would you agree with me that there are certain categories of speech, certain topics of content, which if access is blocked raise no Constitutional issue? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form of the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Within the hour. Q. Okay. What about within a day? A. I think within a day is too long because those of us that live ten miles out would have to come in the next day to get an answer or we could call. But you have to wait too long. And if you need information quickly, that's too long to wait given that the Internet is so instantaneous. So waiting a day is still not good. Q. Okay. If a branch had no computer terminals but you wanted to get access to a certain book A. Uh-huh.

decisions in deciding what to include in th collections?	ige 38	Page 40
2 collections?	eir 1	A. Yes.
	2	Q. Okay. But you're not necessarily up to speed on
3 A. I would guess so.	3	CIPA any more than the ALA decision. I guess. I
4 Q. They can't include everything.	4	don't mean to characterize it.
5 A. Right, they can't they can't include ever	rything. 5	A. Yeah. I don't know the details about it.
6 Q. So would you agree that in determining w		MR. ADAMS: Okay. Let's take a break if
7 categories of content to exclude from Inter		we can.
8 access the libraries are making a form of a		
9 decision?	9	(A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
10 A. They are making a form of content decisi	on, yes, 10	, ,
11 Q. And would you also agree that all content	- 1	Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Cherrington, you are aware, of
appropriate for viewing by the library's pat		course, that the library serves patrons of all ages;
13 A. Once again. if we go back to illegitimate	i	is that right?
14 illegal, I would agree to that.	14	A. Yes.
15 Q. Okay. And that might be true, would it n		Q. Children young children to adults?
16 adults as well as children?	16	A. Yes.
17 A. Well	17	Q. Okay. Would you also agree that in serving the
18 Q. If it's illegal for a child	18	needs of that diverse demography that the library
19 A. If it's illegal, yes.	19	necessarily needs to balance the interests of all?
20 Q it can be illegal for an adult.	20	A. Yes.
21 A. Uh-huh, yes, yes.	21	Q. What might be appropriate for an adult to view may
Q. Have you spoken to the news media about	i	not be appropriate for a minor; is that true?
23 lawsuit?	23	A. Yes.
24 A. Yes, I have.	24	Q. And in the category of adults, there are some things
25 Q. The Wenatchee World?	25	that not even adults have a right to view on the
Pa	ige 39	Page 41
1 A. Yes.	1	Internet; is that true?
2 Q. Okay.	2	MR. MANVILLE: Objection to the form of
3 A. And the Methow Valley newspaper.	3	the question.
4 Q. Reporter K.C. Mahaffey from the Wenatchee	World is 4	THE WITNESS: Again, if it's illegal.
5 referenced in your Interrogatory Answers, but		Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. So Internet filtering, in
6 doesn't look like you can recall who wrote the	story 6	some respects, does not present a problem for you,
7 for the Methow Valley News; right?	7	does it, when it pertains to things that are
8 A. I don't.	8	illegal?
9 Q. How long ago did the Methow Valley article	appear? 9	A. Yes.
10 A. A couple of years, a couple of years ago, a ye	ar and 10	Q. True?
11 a half ago.	11	A. Yes.
12 Q. Oh, okay. Are you familiar with the United S	States 12	Q. Is there anything that you can think of that would
13 Supreme Court decision in the US v. ALA law	suit? 13	prevent you this afternoon from driving to the Twisp
14 A. What is "ALA"?	14	branch and asking Terry to submit for review the
15 Q. American Libraries Association.	15	URL, the Web site address, for the Idaho gallery
Q. American Libraries Association.	16	with the request that it be unblocked? Anything
16 A. No, I'm not.	.? 17	preventing you from doing that?
16 A. No, I'm not.17 Q. Okay. Have you ever read the ALA decision		
 16 A. No, I'm not. 17 Q. Okay. Have you ever read the ALA decision 18 A. No, I haven't. 	18	A. There isn't except I don't remember the site.
 16 A. No, I'm not. 17 Q. Okay. Have you ever read the ALA decision 18 A. No, I haven't. 19 Q. Have you heard of the Children's Internet Pro 	18 otection 19	Q. All right, fair enough. If you were able to
 16 A. No, I'm not. 17 Q. Okay. Have you ever read the ALA decision 18 A. No, I haven't. 19 Q. Have you heard of the Children's Internet Pro 20 Act? 	18 19 20	Q. All right, fair enough. If you were able to remember the site, nothing would prevent you from
 16 A. No, I'm not. 17 Q. Okay. Have you ever read the ALA decision 18 A. No, I haven't. 19 Q. Have you heard of the Children's Internet Product 20 Act? 21 A. I've heard of it. I don't know the content, but 	18 19 20 21	Q. All right, fair enough. If you were able to remember the site, nothing would prevent you from asking that it be unblocked.
 16 A. No, I'm not. 17 Q. Okay. Have you ever read the ALA decision 18 A. No, I haven't. 19 Q. Have you heard of the Children's Internet Product 20 Act? 21 A. I've heard of it. I don't know the content, but 22 I've heard of. 	18 19 20 21 22	Q. All right, fair enough. If you were able to remember the site, nothing would prevent you from asking that it be unblocked.A. Right.
 16 A. No, I'm not. 17 Q. Okay. Have you ever read the ALA decision 18 A. No, I haven't. 19 Q. Have you heard of the Children's Internet Product 20 Act? 21 A. I've heard of it. I don't know the content, but 22 I've heard of. 23 Q. Sometimes it's referred to as "CIPA". 	18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. All right, fair enough. If you were able to remember the site, nothing would prevent you from asking that it be unblocked.A. Right.Q. Okay.
 16 A. No, I'm not. 17 Q. Okay. Have you ever read the ALA decision 18 A. No, I haven't. 19 Q. Have you heard of the Children's Internet Product 20 Act? 21 A. I've heard of it. I don't know the content, but 22 I've heard of. 	18 19 20 21 22	Q. All right, fair enough. If you were able to remember the site, nothing would prevent you from asking that it be unblocked.A. Right.

	Page 46	
1	IN RE: SARAH BRADBURN vs. NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL LIBRAR	XY
2	NO. CV-06-327-3FS	
3	CORRECTION SHEET	
4	CHANGES IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE REQUESTED BE MADE IN TH	E
5	FOREGOING ORAL EXAMINATION TRANSCRIPT:	
	PAGE LINE CORRECTION AND REASON	
6		
7		
9		
10		
11		
12 13		
14		
15		
16 17	I hereby certify that this is a true and correct copy of my	
	testimony, with the exception of the corrections noted above.	
18	DCADL ANNIE CHERRINGTON	
19	PEARL ANNE CHERRINGTON Date	
20		
21	Notary Public in and for the state	
22	of Washington residing at Subscribed and sworn to before me on	
1	this day of , 2007.	
23	My commission expires on	
24	See: Wash. Reports 34A, Rule 30 (c)	
25	USCA 28, Rule 30 (c)	
	Page 47	
١.		
1 2	CERTIFICATE STATE OF WASHINGTON)	
) ss.	
3	COUNTY OF CHELAN)	
4	evenition ermann,	
5	THIS IS TO CERTIFY that I, Barbara J. Scoville,	
6	Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, residing	
7	at Entiat, reported the within and foregoing testimony; said	
8	testimony being taken before me as a Notary Public on the	
9	date herein set forth; that the witness was first by me duly	
10	sworn; that said examination was taken by me in shorthand	
11	and thereafter under my supervision transcribed, and that	
12 13	same is a full, true and correct record of the testimony of	
14	said witness, including all questions, answers and objections, if any, of counsel, to the best of my ability.	
15	I further certify that I am not a relative, employee,	
16	attorney, counsel of any of the parties; nor am I	
17	financially interested in the outcome of the cause.	
18	Transcribed notes will be destroyed three years from	
19	the affixed date unless requested by counsel to retain them.	
20	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and	
21	affixed my official seal this day of	
22	, 2007.	
		1
23	n de la Levella Con non	
23 24	Barbara J. Scoville, CCR, RPR CCR NO. 2124	

13 (Pages 46 to 47)

Exhibit PP

Page 1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT EASTERN DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON AT SPOKANE SARAH BRADBURN, PEARL) No. CV-06-327-EFS CHERRINGTON, CHARLES HEINLEN, and THE SECOND AMENDMENT FOUNDATION, Plaintiffs, vs. NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICT, Defendant. DEPOSITION UPON ORAL EXAMINATION OF ALAN MERRIL GOTTLIEB September 12, 2007 Seattle, Washington Taken Before: Cheryl L Hendricks, CCR #2274 Certified Court Reporter of CAPITOL PACIFIC REPORTING, INC. 2401 Bristol Court SW, Olympia, WA 98502 Tel (360) 352-2054 Fax (360) 705-6539 Seattle Tacoma Aberdeen (253) 564-8494 (206) 622-9919 (360) 532-7445 Chehalis Bremerton (360) 330-0262 (360) 373-9032

www.capitolpacificreporter.com
scheduling@capitolpacificreporting.com

Bradburn, et al v. North Central Regional Library District Deposition of Alan Merril Gottlieb

					Page	2
1				APPEARANCES		
2	EOD	מנות	ב אור א דאורי ד פיי	AARON H. CAPLAN		
3	FUR	IUF	PLAINIICE:	STAFF ATTORNEY		
4				AMERICAN CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION CF WASHINGTON		
5				705 2ND AVENUE, #300 SEATTLE, WA 98104-1799		
6				PHONE: (206) 624-2184 FAX: (206) 624-2190		
7				E-MAIL: caplan@aclu-wa.org		
8	FOR	THE	DEFENDANT:	THOMAS D. ADAMS		
9				ATTORNEY AT LAW KARR TUTTLE CAMPBELL		
10				1201 THIRD AVENUE, #2900 SEATTLE, WA 98101		
11				PHONE: (206) 223-1313 FAX: (206) 682-7100		
12				E-MAIL: tadams@karrtuttle.com		
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
25						

	Page 34		Page 36
1	rights movement wasn't really organized as a movement,	1	year and my schedule is really tough to make the
2	made up of lots of different people and organizations,	2	meetings and so I wasn't really able to participate. It
3	so the same kind of thing.	3	wasn't worth paying the dues if I couldn't go.
4	O So there are no identified officers or even members of	4	Q Okay. You mentioned a number of nonprofit
5	`	5	•
6	The Wise Use Movement; is that right? Is it more of an idea?	6	organizations, American Political Action Committee,
7	A There are no in the answer to the first part of your	7	nointernettax.org, Keep and Bear, the Citizens
8		8	Committee, and then there's I'm probably mixing up my
9	question, there are no officers or members per se.	9	names. I apologize. A Don't feel bad. I do it all the time.
	There's no organization. As far as an idea goes, it's a little nebulous for me.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
10		10	Q My question is this: Of any of these organizations that
11	Q Is there intellectual property, in your opinion,	11	we've discussed today, do any of these organizations
12	associated with The Wise Use Movement?	12	have a philosophical position about Internet filtering?
13	A Not that the movement would own. Individuals or	13	A A philosophical position, I can't say that they do.
14	organizations might own.	14	Q I mean, I suspect that you would you might say that
15	Q Okay. What individuals	15	Second Amendment Foundation does because they're a party
16	(Interruption by the reporter.)	16	to this lawsuit; is that correct?
17	A Not not the movement itself would obviously own no	i	A Well, you said philosophical position. In the case of
18	intellectual property, but various individuals or	18	the Foundation, it's a practical one. We'd like our
19	organizations probably would.	19	materials to be able to be viewed on the Internet.
20	Q (By Mr. Adams) Would you be one of those individuals?		Q Okay. Does SAF not have a philosophical position beyond
21	THE WITNESS: Do you want me to repeat any of	21	the practical one then?
22	that?	22	A Correct. The Foundation, Second Amendment Foundation.
23	THE REPORTER: No. I've got it.	23	really pretty much only deals with one issue, the right
24	Q (By Mr. Adams) Would you be one of them?	24	to keep and bear arms.
25	A One could make an argument that I would because I've	25	Q Okay. Well, if I told you here now that the Second
	Page 35		Page 37
1	written books and articles and I assume that's	1	Amendment Foundation's web-based content, Women & Guns
2	intellectual property.	2	web-based content, and the web-based content of any and
3	Q What about the Council for National Policy, what kind of	3	all other sources of information generated by the Second
4	organization is that?	4	Amendment Foundation is freely available through NCRL
5	A It's a national organization made up of individuals to	5	computers, would you tell me that you have no claim
6	promote a national a national policy with a	6	against the NCRL then?
7	conservative libertarian bent to it.	7	A Well, I guess I'd have to say this: That I don't know
8	Q Okay. Do you have a leadership position in that	8	that would be the case tomorrow based on their past
9	organization?	9	performance.
10	A Not at this time, no. I was on its Executive Committee	10	Q What if I told you that was the case yesterday? What if
11	Board for a number of years.	11	I told you that was the case when this lawsuit was
12	O From when to when?	12	filed, what would you say?
13	A Oh, boy. Say, mid '80s through mid '90s probably.	13	A I'd say I don't really necessarily believe that was the
14	Q Are you still an active member?	14	case when the lawsuit was filed based on the calls and
15	A No.	15	complaints we received at our office.
16	Q But you're a part of that group?	16	Q If I told you it's true and you determined that it's
17	A No. If you're not a member you're not a part of it.	17	true, would you agree that you have no claim in this
18	Q Okay. So you're not a part of the Council for National	18	case?
19	Policy at this time?	19	A Not you telling me. Me seeing some evidence maybe.
20	A At this time, no.	20	
21		21	(Interruption by the reporter.)
22	Q Okay. Did you choose to leave it?	22	A Your telling me wouldn't convince me.
23	A Yes.	23	Q (By Mr. Adams) Fine. If you sent a representative or
24	Q Why?	24	yourself walked into an NCRL branch and typed in the URL
25	A The dues are rather expensive and I didn't and		www.womenandguns.com and it came up unrestricted, would
23	and and you have to go to a number of meetings per	25	you agree that The Second Amendment Foundation has no

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

30

	Page 38		Page 40
1	place in this lawsuit?	1	Q Okay. Did you use a computer terminal in any of those
2	MR. CAPLAN: I'm going to object to the phrase	2	libraries?
3	no place in the lawsuit and claim as vague and calling	3	A I can't say with certainty if I did or did not.
4	for legal conclusions.	4	Q Are you aware of any other SAF representatives using a
5	Q (By Mr. Adams) You can still answer.	5	computer at an NCRL library branch?
6	A No, I wouldn't say we don't we don't have a claim	6	A No, I am not.
7	because	7	Q Okay. In the fifth paragraph on the first page of
8	(Interruption by the reporter.)	8	Exhibit 18 there is a quote that is attributed to you.
9	A I wouldn't say that. I believe at the time our	9	Do you see that?
10	information was blocked on their on the library	10	A Yes.
11	system's computers and I have no guarantee that it	11	Q And it says that, "We," meaning the SAF I presume,
12	wouldn't be blocked tomorrow or next week or next year	12	"entered this lawsuit because citizens are being denied
13	based on past performance.	13	access to our website and information about our
14	Can I before you ask your question?	14	organization and publication. That clearly violates
15	(Discussion held off record.)	15	both the First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution and
16	A I'm ready.	16	the Washington State Constitution."
17	(Exhibit No. 18 marked.)	17	Do you see where I'm reading?
18	Q (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Gottlieb, I have handed you a	18	A Yes.
19	two-page document that we have marked Deposition	19	Q Okay. How did you determine that citizens were being
20	Exhibit 18. And I'll represent to you that this is a	20	denied access to the SAF website and information
21	copy of a document that we obtained from the Second	21	available through it and its sister publications?
22	Amendment Foundation website and that has also been	22	A People who called our office and I also believe may have
23	provided in discovery. Take a look at it, if you would,	23	called our New York office as well because one of our
24	please, and let me know when you have finished.	24	publications is actually published out of there.
25	A 1 recognize the document.	25	O So SAF has a New York office?
-		-	`
	Page 39		Page 41
1	Q Okay. Is Exhibit 18 a document that you drafted?	1	A Mm-hmm.
2	A I did not draft it. It would have been drafted by	2	Q Yes?
3	our by Dave Workman who serves as our public who	3	A Yes.
4	does this type of stuff. I'm forgetting I'm	4	Q Who are these people that put in the calls?
5	forgetting what his exact title is. But he deals with	5	A I'm assuming that some of them may have been members and
6			
	putting out our news releases.	6	contributors and some of them may have been citizens
7	Q Did you approve it?	7	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research.
8	Q Did you approve it? A Yes.	7	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally?
	Q Did you approve it?A Yes.Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch?	7	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were
8 9 10	Q Did you approve it?A Yes.Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch?A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty.	7 8 9 10	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff.
8 9 10 11	 Q Did you approve it? A Yes. Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch? A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty. I may have been the problem is is that in past years 	7 8 9 10 11	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff. Q What people on staff? I just want to know about the
8 9 10 11 12	 Q Did you approve it? A Yes. Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch? A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty. I may have been the problem is is that in past years I wasn't familiar with the fact that there was a system 	7 8 9 10 11 12	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff. Q What people on staff? I just want to know about the chain of custody of the communication, if you will.
8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q Did you approve it? A Yes. Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch? A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty. I may have been the problem is is that in past years I wasn't familiar with the fact that there was a system that handled all the libraries in Central Washington. I 	7 8 9 10 11 12	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff. Q What people on staff? I just want to know about the chain of custody of the communication, if you will. A I really don't know with certainty. All I know is I've
8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q Did you approve it? A Yes. Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch? A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty. I may have been the problem is is that in past years I wasn't familiar with the fact that there was a system that handled all the libraries in Central Washington. I thought each library was done locally. So I don't know 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff. Q What people on staff? I just want to know about the chain of custody of the communication, if you will. A I really don't know with certainty. All I know is I've had people on staff come to me to complain about the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Did you approve it? A Yes. Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch? A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty. I may have been the problem is is that in past years I wasn't familiar with the fact that there was a system that handled all the libraries in Central Washington. I thought each library was done locally. So I don't know which which branches are actually run by this library	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff. Q What people on staff? I just want to know about the chain of custody of the communication, if you will. A I really don't know with certainty. All I know is I've had people on staff come to me to complain about the fact that, hey, we have this problem in Central
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Did you approve it? A Yes. Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch? A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty. I may have been the problem is is that in past years I wasn't familiar with the fact that there was a system that handled all the libraries in Central Washington. I thought each library was done locally. So I don't know which which branches are actually run by this library system.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff. Q What people on staff? I just want to know about the chain of custody of the communication, if you will. A I really don't know with certainty. All I know is I've had people on staff come to me to complain about the fact that, hey, we have this problem in Central Washington, people can't get to our publication on their
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Did you approve it? A Yes. Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch? A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty. I may have been the problem is is that in past years I wasn't familiar with the fact that there was a system that handled all the libraries in Central Washington. I thought each library was done locally. So I don't know which which branches are actually run by this library system. Q Tell me what branches you've visited in North Central	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff. Q What people on staff? I just want to know about the chain of custody of the communication, if you will. A I really don't know with certainty. All I know is I've had people on staff come to me to complain about the fact that, hey, we have this problem in Central Washington, people can't get to our publication on their website.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Did you approve it? A Yes. Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch? A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty. I may have been the problem is is that in past years I wasn't familiar with the fact that there was a system that handled all the libraries in Central Washington. I thought each library was done locally. So I don't know which which branches are actually run by this library system. Q Tell me what branches you've visited in North Central Washington.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff. Q What people on staff? I just want to know about the chain of custody of the communication, if you will. A I really don't know with certainty. All I know is I've had people on staff come to me to complain about the fact that, hey, we have this problem in Central Washington, people can't get to our publication on their website. Q When did this occur?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q Did you approve it? A Yes. Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch? A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty. I may have been the problem is is that in past years I wasn't familiar with the fact that there was a system that handled all the libraries in Central Washington. I thought each library was done locally. So I don't know which which branches are actually run by this library system. Q Tell me what branches you've visited in North Central Washington. A I've been in a library in Wenatchee, if Ellensburg 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff. Q What people on staff? I just want to know about the chain of custody of the communication, if you will. A I really don't know with certainty. All I know is I've had people on staff come to me to complain about the fact that, hey, we have this problem in Central Washington, people can't get to our publication on their website. Q When did this occur? A Well before the suit was filed. I can't with
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q Did you approve it? A Yes. Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch? A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty. I may have been the problem is is that in past years I wasn't familiar with the fact that there was a system that handled all the libraries in Central Washington. I thought each library was done locally. So I don't know which which branches are actually run by this library system. Q Tell me what branches you've visited in North Central Washington. A I've been in a library in Wenatchee, if Ellensburg counts as North Central Washington, I've been in a 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff. Q What people on staff? I just want to know about the chain of custody of the communication, if you will. A I really don't know with certainty. All I know is I've had people on staff come to me to complain about the fact that, hey, we have this problem in Central Washington, people can't get to our publication on their website. Q When did this occur? A Well before the suit was filed. I can't with certainty with all the things that I do, I can't with
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q Did you approve it? A Yes. Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch? A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty. I may have been the problem is is that in past years I wasn't familiar with the fact that there was a system that handled all the libraries in Central Washington. I thought each library was done locally. So I don't know which which branches are actually run by this library system. Q Tell me what branches you've visited in North Central Washington. A I've been in a library in Wenatchee, if Ellensburg counts as North Central Washington, I've been in a library branch in Yakima. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff. Q What people on staff? I just want to know about the chain of custody of the communication, if you will. A I really don't know with certainty. All I know is I've had people on staff come to me to complain about the fact that, hey, we have this problem in Central Washington, people can't get to our publication on their website. Q When did this occur? A Well before the suit was filed. I can't with certainty with all the things that I do, I can't with certainty tell you when.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Did you approve it? A Yes. Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch? A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty. I may have been the problem is is that in past years I wasn't familiar with the fact that there was a system that handled all the libraries in Central Washington. I thought each library was done locally. So I don't know which which branches are actually run by this library system. Q Tell me what branches you've visited in North Central Washington. A I've been in a library in Wenatchee, if Ellensburg counts as North Central Washington, I've been in a library branch in Yakima. Q Any others? 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff. Q What people on staff? I just want to know about the chain of custody of the communication, if you will. A I really don't know with certainty. All I know is I've had people on staff come to me to complain about the fact that, hey, we have this problem in Central Washington, people can't get to our publication on their website. Q When did this occur? A Well before the suit was filed. I can't with certainty with all the things that I do, I can't with certainty tell you when. Q What did you do in response?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q Did you approve it? A Yes. Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch? A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty. I may have been the problem is is that in past years I wasn't familiar with the fact that there was a system that handled all the libraries in Central Washington. I thought each library was done locally. So I don't know which which branches are actually run by this library system. Q Tell me what branches you've visited in North Central Washington. A I've been in a library in Wenatchee, if Ellensburg counts as North Central Washington, I've been in a library branch in Yakima. Q Any others? A Not that I remember. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff. Q What people on staff? I just want to know about the chain of custody of the communication, if you will. A I really don't know with certainty. All I know is I've had people on staff come to me to complain about the fact that, hey, we have this problem in Central Washington, people can't get to our publication on their website. Q When did this occur? A Well before the suit was filed. I can't with certainty with all the things that I do, I can't with certainty tell you when. Q What did you do in response? A At the time initially nothing directly because
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Did you approve it? A Yes. Q Have you ever been to an NCRL branch? A No, I have not. Well, I can't say that for certainty. I may have been the problem is is that in past years I wasn't familiar with the fact that there was a system that handled all the libraries in Central Washington. I thought each library was done locally. So I don't know which which branches are actually run by this library system. Q Tell me what branches you've visited in North Central Washington. A I've been in a library in Wenatchee, if Ellensburg counts as North Central Washington, I've been in a library branch in Yakima. Q Any others? 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	contributors and some of them may have been citizens doing research. Q So the calls didn't come to you personally? A No. Through the receptionist at the office and were referred to people on staff. Q What people on staff? I just want to know about the chain of custody of the communication, if you will. A I really don't know with certainty. All I know is I've had people on staff come to me to complain about the fact that, hey, we have this problem in Central Washington, people can't get to our publication on their website. Q When did this occur? A Well before the suit was filed. I can't with certainty with all the things that I do, I can't with certainty tell you when. Q What did you do in response?

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

31

	Page 46		Page 48
1	Q Yes. And I'm not asking	1	hypothetical?
2	MR. CAPLAN: I'm going to object to the extent	2	MR. CAPLAN: Object, that calls for a legal
3	this calls for attorney-client communications that you	3	conclusion from a lay witness.
4	had with any other attorney.	4	Q (By Mr. Adams) You can answer.
5	Q (By Mr. Adams) I'm not asking you for content or	5	A It's also hypothetical.
6	anything like that, content about what was discussed	6	Q It is.
7	with any such lawyer, if there was a lawyer. I'm just	7	A And I think we'd be concerned that some of our
8	asking you if it was passed by counsel.	8	membership also overlaps with the NRA membership and
9	A It may have been looked at by attorneys that worked with	9	we'd want to make sure that our membership and our
10	us on a volunteer basis. I can't say with certainty,	10	donors could access things on the Internet from a
11	but definitely not by paid counsel.	11	library, so I think we'd still be concerned.
12	Q Okay. On page 6 and 7 in paragraph 20, the Complaint	12	Q But you cannot sit here today, can you, Mr. Gottlieb,
13	sets forth allegations about SAF's complaint in	13	and say that you know for certainty that any content
14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	14	generated by SAF and its affiliated publications is
	particular. Would you go ahead and read through	15	•
15	paragraph 20 to yourself and let me know when you've had	16	blocked in any way by NCRL, can you?
16	a chance to do that.	17	A Not unless you give me a computer plugged into their system from here so we could check.
17	A Okay.		•
18	Q Okay. Now, about midway through that paragraph there is	19	Q If I did that, would that make a difference?
19	a sentence, an allegation, that reads, "Women & Guns		A I don't know if it would make a difference, but we could
20	website has been blocked by the Internet filters that	20	find out.
21	the NCRL has installed on its computers."	21	Q Well, what do you hope to what does SAF hope to
22	Do you see that?	22	achieve by this lawsuit?
23	A Mm-hnim.	23	A Making sure that the NCRL doesn't block information from
24	Q Okay. Is that a yes?	24	adults about firearms and right to keep and bear arms on
25	A Yes.	25	the Internet.
	Page 47		Page 49
1	Q Okay. What steps did SAF take before filing of this	1	Q How does SAF generate revenue to fund its affairs?
2	Complaint to verify that?	2	A From a few different sources: One, from membership
3	A People that called our office and filed the complaint	3	donations, membership fees, donations, from
4	with us and my understanding that counsel verified it.	4	subscriptions to publications, book sales, foundation
5	Q Okay. So SAF through its own personnel did not verify	5	grants, advertising in our publications. I don't know
6	it, it was just reported to SAF; is that right?	6	if I said that one already or not. That pretty much
7	А Соггест.	7	covers it.
8	Q Okay. Has SAF been made aware that NCRL went through an	8	Q Okay. And on what sorts of activities does SAF spend
9	overhaul of its Internet filtering system prior to the	9	money or devote some of its monetary resources?
10	filing of this Complaint?	10	A We do it to for what we consider public education,
11	A Prior to the filing of this complaint? No.	11	publishing and research and legal defense activities.
12	Q Okay. Would it make a difference to you, SAF, about	12	Q Is SAF in part funding this lawsuit?
13	SAF's participation in this lawsuit if it knew that an	13	A No.
14	upgraded Internet filter is now in place and does not	14	Q Has this lawsuit been discussed in public by any SAF
15	block womenandguns.com?	15	board member?
16	A Well, I think we'd be happy about that if that were the	16	A Yes.
17	fact, but we'd also be concerned that other gun websites	17	Q Okay. Which member?
18	or gun-related information would be being blocked and be	18	A Me.
19	concerned about what happens tomorrow or the next day,	19	Q Any others?
ı	permanency.	20	A Not to my knowledge.
20	•	21	Q Okay. In what context did you discuss it?
20 21	O Let's say hypothetically that the current filter blocked		
21	Q Let's say hypothetically that the current filter blocked the NRA's, the National Rifle Association's, website but	22	A At a speech that I gave in California and a number of
21 22	the NRA's, the National Rifle Association's, website but	22	A At a speech that I gave in California and a number of radio shows that I've been a guest on.
21 22 23	the NRA's, the National Rifle Association's, website but did not block SAF's website, and let's say the NRA chose	23	radio shows that I've been a guest on.
21 22	the NRA's, the National Rifle Association's, website but		

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

32

Bradburn, et al v. North Central Regional Library District Deposition of Alan Merril Gottlieb

	Page 78	
1	CERTIFICATE	
3	I, CHERYL L, HENDRICKS, a duly authorized Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of	
4 5	Washington, residing at Olympia, do hereby certify: That the foregoing deposition of Alan Merril Gottlieb was taken before me on September 12, 2007, and	
6	thereafter transcribed to the best of my ability by means of computer-aided transcription; that the deposition is a full, true, and complete transcript of	
7 8	the testimony of said witness; That the witness, before examination, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and	
9 10	nothing but the truth, and the witness reserved signature;	
11	That I am not a relative, employee, attorney, or counsel of any party to this action, or relative or employee of any such attorney or counsel, and I am not financially interested in said action or outcome	
13	thereof; That upon completion of signature, if required, I shall herewith securely seal the original transcript	
15	and serve same upon Thomas D. Adams, counsel for the Defendants. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand	
17	and affixed my official seal this 1st day of October, 2007.	
19 20 21		
22 23 24	Cheryl L. Hendricks, CCR NO. 2274	
25		

21 (Page 78)

Exhibit QQ

Page 1

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

EASTERN DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON

AT SPOKANE

SARAH BRADBURN, PEARL CHERRINGTON, CHARLES HEINLEN, and THE SECOND AMENDMENT FOUNDATION,

Plaintiffs,

) NO.

)

) CV-06-327-EFS

vs.

NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICT,

Defendant.

DEPOSITION UPON ORAL EXAMINATION OF CHARLES MERLE HEINLEN

TAKEN ON: Monday, August 13th, 2007

TAKEN AT: Omak Library

30 South Ash Omak, Washington

START TIME: 7:30 A.M.

END TIME: 10:35 A.M.

REPORTED BY: BARBARA J. SCOVILLE, CCR, RPR

CCR NO. 2124

				7
		Page	2	
1	APPEARANCES:			
2	FOR THE PLAINTIFFS:			l
3	MR. DUNCAN MANVILLE, ESQ. RAFEL MANVILLE, PLLC			
4	Attorneys at Law 999 3rd Avenue			
5	Suite 1600 Seattle, Washington 98104			
6	(206) 838-2660			
7				
8	FOR THE DEFENDANT:			
9	MR. THOMAS D. ADAMS, ESQ. KARR TUTTLE CAMPBELL			
10	Attorneys at Law 1201 Third Avenue			
11	Suite 2900 Seattle, Washington 98101			
12	(206) 223-1313			
13				
14				l
15				
16	ALSO PRESENT: MR. DEAN MARNEY MR. DAN HOWARD			
17				4
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
24				
25				l
				1

Page 38 Page 40 1 And under a specific category more often than not. 1 question. 2 2 some sites come up and just say "Blocked." Most of THE WITNESS: I believe that my rights 3 them will say "Blocked" and then give a category. 3 are infringed under the constitutions of the United 4 Q. Okay. So is it your position that as a patron of 4 States and of the State of Washington when I'm 5 5 the NCRL library that you're entitled to completely denied my ability to seek information on a public 6 unfiltered access to the Internet? 6 library terminal. I believe that that is an 7 7 A. Yes, sir. infringement of my civil liberties. 8 8 Q. Would that include categories of speech that are not Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. Would you agree that 9 entitled to Constitutional protection? 9 libraries make content-based decisions all the time? 10 10 A. Such as? A. I would agree that they make content-based decisions 11 Q. Pornography. 111 based on limited space availability for, like, books 12 12 A. As I said earlier, I was not surfing for porn. and magazines; however, the Internet presents the 13 13 Q. Okay. I realize you said that you weren't surfing opposite problem. I mean, it's totally different. 14 14 for it, but do you think that you're entitled to There's no shelf space limitation when it comes to 15 access to it? 15 Internet access. 16 MR. MANVILLE: Objection to the extent it 16 Q. Let's say the Internet is not installed at this Omak 17 17 calls for a legal conclusion. branch and you came in and asked the library to 18 THE WITNESS: Do I think that NCRL 18 obtain a pornographic book. Would you feel that 19 19 patrons should be able to look up materials that they have a right to provide that book to you? 20 some people would consider pornographic? 20 A. That goes to a shelf space limitation. Their board 21 21 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Sure. Answer that question. of directors would make decisions on what they will 22 A. It's a relative term. I mean, what one man would 22 and will not stock based on the cubic footage 23 consider pornographic, another man certainly 23 available inside their building. I would agree that 24 wouldn't, so ... 24 Okanogan could not, therefore, stock nearly as many 25 25 Q. That isn't the question. The question is access. books as Omak which can stock less books, I would Page 39 Page 41 1 A. I believe that NCRL patrons should have completely 1 assume, than their main branch in Wenatchee. And 2 unfiltered access. That's my answer. 2 that's all a space limitation. And they will make 3 3 Q. Okay. So do you believe NCRL is entitled to filter their decisions based on that among other 4 Internet access to exclude pornographic content? 4 considerations. And, again, I would restate that 5 5 A. Could you repeat that? the Internet presents an opposite dilemma. 6 6 Q. What other considerations besides shelf space? 7 (THE FOLLOW RECORD WAS READ: 7 A. I'm not a librarian nor am I a board member. I'm 8 8 not qualified to answer that question. 9 "Q Okay. So do you believe NCRL is 9 Q. You're not qualified to answer that question. Okay. 10 10 entitled to filter Internet access to Are librarians qualified to answer that question? 11 exclude pornographic content?") 11 A. I believe that's up to the board and not the 12 12 individual librarians themselves. 13 13 MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form of the Q. Okay. Well, who makes the content decisions about 14 14 question. what materials are or are not kept at a particular 15 15 Q. (By Mr. Adams) You can answer. library branch? 16 A. I do object to the form of the question. I mean, I 16 A. Again, not working for a library, I couldn't 17 17 said I believe the patrons are -- adult patrons as honestly answer that. 18 defined in US v. ALA are entitled to unfiltered 18 Q. Presumably the librarians; right? 19 19 access. Okay, that includes all categories. A. No. 20 Q. Okay. Is it your position that your rights under 20 MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. 21 the United States Constitution and the Constitution 21 THE WITNESS: No, presumably the board of 22 of the State of Washington pertaining to free 22 directors. I think they would have final say since 23 23 expression are impaired or breached or somehow they're the ones that are signing the librarians' 24 compromised by your inability to access pornography 24 paychecks. 25 25 MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form of the Q. (By Mr. Adams) What's the role of the public

ĺ	Page 42		Page 44
1	library in your opinion?	1	(THE FOLLOWING RECORD WAS READ:
l .	A. I believe it is their role to facilitate access of	2	(marobs who have who have.
3	information to any member of the public that seeks	3	"Q Now, in your view, does that mission
4	it.	4	require NCRL to provide its patrons
l	Q. Would you agree that the role of the library is to	5	with unlimited access to any kind of
6	facilitate learning and cultural enrichment?	6	content of any form of any nature at
l	A. I said, "information." I believe that learning and	7	any time if it can do so?")
8	cultural enrichment would fall under that.	8	any time ii it can do so?
		l	THE WITNESS. The world be a con-
ľ	Q. Have you read NCRL's mission statement?	9	THE WITNESS: That would be a yes. What
	A. Years ago.	10	if one of their patrons wants to learning something
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	11	that the board might object to? That still goes to
1		12	their mission statement of lifelong learning.
13	is.	13	Q. (By Mr. Adams) What if a patron what if you
14		14	walked into the Omak branch and you said, "I'd like
15		15	to do some online gambling and I don't care that it
16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16	may be illegal; I want you to provide me access to
17		17	Internet sites that allow me to engage in this
		18	pursuit of mine which I deem interesting and
19	multi-page document that we've marked as Deposition	1	important to me"?
20	Exhibit 4. Take a look at it and generally	20	A. If I wanted to perform an illegal act on library
21	familiarize yourself with it if you would, please.	21	property, they are well within their rights to get
22	You don't have to read it word for word.	22	the police right across the street and deal with it
23	A. You're just wanting me to familiarize myself with	23	accordingly.
24	the one sentence, section "I. Mission Statement"?	24	Q. Would they be within their rights to block your
25	Q. Sure we'll start with that.	25	access to those sites?
	Page 43		Page 45
1	A. Okay. "To promote reading and lifelong learning."	1	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.
	Q. Okay. Does that strike you as a mission that is an	2	THE WITNESS: Yeah, do I have to answer
3	appropriate mission for the NCRL?	3	that one?
	A. I think it goes to what I said, that a library is	4	MR. MANVILLE: Yes, subject to your
5	there to facilitate information to them that take	5	objection.
6	it.	6	THE WITNESS: Subject to your objection.
	Q. Okay. Well, the mission statement of NCRL is "to	7	Subject to his objection, I said that I think
8	promote reading and lifelong learning." Is that	8	the patrons should have unfiltered access, period.
9	correct?	9	Q. (By Mr. Adams) Is that a "yes"?
10	A. Uh-huh.	10	A. That is a "yes."
		11	Q. And if you came in and said, I have an interest in
		12	undertaking learning how to conduct hacking
	Q. Now, in your view, does that mission require NCRL to	i	operations so that I can bring down the NCRL
14	-	14	computer system," could you have access to such
15	kind of content of any form of any nature at any	15	sites that would teach you to do that?
16	time if it can do so?	16	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.
17		17	
18	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form of the	18	THE WITNESS: Again, I believe all access
	question.	ľ	for adults should be ongoing, so that would be a
	Q. (By Mr. Adams) You can answer.	19	"yes" as well
20	•	20	Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay.
21	question again?	21 22	A but simply on the premise that I believe adults
22		22 23	should have unfiltered access.
122	TOUNTINUE ON THE POLICEWING PACES	123	Q. Okay. If you came into the Omak branch and said, "
23		ſ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
23 24 25		24 25	want access to a site so I can buy cigars from Cuba," should the Omak library branch provide you

	Page 46		Page 48
1	with access to such sites?	1	of your knowledge?
2	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.	2	A. To the best of my knowledge. I've never walked back
3	THE WITNESS: You can get Cubans in	3	into the children's section or over here. I don't
4	Canada. But, yes.	4	know if they have another terminal over there.
5	Q. (By Mr. Adams) My point, I think you understand, is	5	Q. But in the area that you use here at the Omak
6	that your position and I'm trying to just	6	branch, there are four terminals together?
7	understand this as clearly as I can that you	7	A. Yes, sir.
8	believe you are entitled to walk into a branch of	8	Q. And they're all in close proximity to one another?
و ا	the NCRL library and ask for access to sites that	9	A. Uh-huh.
10	would permit you to undertake illegal activity; is	10	Q. Is that a "yes"?
11	that correct?	11	A. Yes.
12	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.	12	Q. Okay. Side by side at a desk similar to what we're
13	THE WITNESS: Yeah, I object to that	13	sitting at right now?
14	question. I said	14	A. Desks almost identical to this, two terminals per
15	Q. (By Mr. Adams) You still have to answer.	15	desk, yes.
16	A. I understand I still have to answer it. I simply	16	Q. Okay. Is it possible for the user of one terminal
17	want unfiltered access to the information that I	17	
		18	to look over and see what is being previewed on the Internet by another user at a different terminal?
18	want to seek.	19	•
19	Q. I understand	20	A. If he was curious as to what his neighbor was doing,
20	A. So that would have to, by association, be a "yes."		I suppose.
21	But it is not my position that I want to do anything	21	Q. That's a "yes"?
22		22	A. That is a "yes."
23	Q. I understand. That isn't the point, sir. I'm just	23	Q. Okay. Does the posing of Excuse me. Does the
24	trying to get a sense of whether you think it is the	24	provision of unfiltered Internet access present any
25	obligation of the library to provide access to a	25	danger of any kind in your mind?
	Page 47		Page 49
1	patron who might.	1	A. No.
2	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.	2	Q. None whatsoever?
3	THE WITNESS: I think it is their	3	A. None whatsoever.
4	obligation to provide unfiltered access to you	4	Q. Okay. Is all form of expression, is all speech, is
5	know, unfiltered Internet access for adults for	5	everything published on the Internet in your opinion
6	adult patrons.	6	Constitutionally protected?
7	Q. (By Mr. Adams) Okay. Are you aware of NCRL's	7	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.
8	stated interest in making its library branches safe	8	THE WITNESS: I'm not a lawyer. I can't
9	for children?	9	answer that one in good conscience.
10	A. I've always told my daughter it's impolite to look	10	Q. (By Mr. Adams) Is pornography Constitutionally
11	over somebody's shoulder to read what they're	11	protected?
12	reading, to seek what they're seeking.	12	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.
13	Q. Okay. Are you aware of NCRL's stated objective tha	13	THE WITNESS: In what context? I mean
14	I just characterized for you?	14	Is pornography protected speech? I don't know the
15	A. I believe that Mr. Marney stated that in a Wenatchee	15	case history on that. I know that Larry Flint beat
16	World article when this case first went public.	16	Jerry Falwell all the way to the Supreme Court but
17	Q. Okay. Is that a compelling objective in your view?	17	George Carlin didn't, so
18	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.	18	Q. (By Mr. Adams) Well, we don't have to define it as
19	Q. (By Mr. Adams) Is that a proper objective?	19	"pornography." We don't have to
20	A. No. I believe that it is not their role to act as	20	A. Well, we kind of do if you keep asking me what I
21	parents or baby-sitters in any way whatsoever.	21	think about it, don't we?
22	Okay? My parental responsibilities are my parental	22	Q. Well, let's say this then: let's use "obscenity" and
23	responsibilities not theirs.	23	let's say that "obscenity" has the definition that
		۱	
24	Q. The Omak branch has four computer terminals with	24	is set forth in federal law. Now, whatever it is
	Q. The Omak branch has four computer terminals with Internet access is that correct? to the best	24 25	And we don't have to say what it is; but whatever it

	Page 50		Page 52
1	is, it is out there.	1	generally familiarize yourself with it.
2	A. Well, you mean printed versions of, you know, the	2	A. I've seen this before. Okay.
3	seven words on George Carlin's list?	3	Q. Have you had a chance to look it over?
4	Q. Okay. Let's just	4	A. I'm skimming through it now. Like I said, I believe
5	A. I mean, you know, people publish that all the time.	5	this is a document that I have seen before. Yeah,
6	Q. We don't have to define it. Let's just say that	6	this was filed some time ago.
7	something out there constitutes "pornography."	7	Q. This was filed in late 2006.
8	Would you agree with me on that?	8	A. Uh-huh.
9	A. It depends. Different people are offended by	9	Q. Is that right to the best of your knowledge?
10	different things. It's all relative.	10	A. I do not see a date on the front of it, so I'll take
11		11	your word for it.
12	activities of a terrorist in a foreign country. All	12	Q. Okay.
13	-	13	•
14	right?	14	A. Oh, yeah, okay, "November 2006" right here on the
	A. Okay.	15	bottom. (Indicating)
15	Q. Let's say that such activities were interesting to		MR. MANVILLE: Somehow we've got two
16	somebody here in the United States. And let's	16	dates on it.
17	Would you agree that the library has a right to	17	MR. ADAMS: It's not a big deal about the
18	block Internet access to the publications of such a	18	date.
19	person?	19	THE WITNESS: Okay.
20	·	20	Q. (By Mr. Adams) On page 1 in paragraph 1, the first
21	question.	21	sentence, the statement was made that
22	THE WITNESS: Well, let's say	22	"Plaintiffs" And you are a plaintiff; correct?
23	hypothetically I wanted a different perspective on	23	A. Yes, sir.
24	what we were doing in Iraq and I wanted to get my	24	Q "challenge the Constitutionality of a policy
25	news from Al Jazeera just to read what they had to	25	adopted by the NCRL whereby the NCRL will not, at
	Page 51		Page 53
1	say and see their side of it for a perspective.	1	the request of adults who wish to access
2	What's the difference? It doesn't make me a	2	Constitutionally-protected speech, disable Internet
3	terrorist by any stretch.	3	filters on its publicly-available computer
4	Q. (By Mr. Adams) Of course not. No one is suggesting	4	terminals." Do you see where I'm reading?
5	that, sir. I'm just asking about access to things	5	A. Yes. sir.
6	that might promote such activities. Is it	6	Q. Okay. Does that accurately describe your claim?
7	appropriate to block or filter that kind of thing?	7	A. Yes, sir.
8	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.	8	Q. Does your claim go beyond that?
9	THE WITNESS: I don't know that anybody	9	A. How would you define going "beyond that"?
10	ever has tried to access that information from one	10	Q. I'm focusing on the phrase
11	of these terminals.	11	"Constitutionally-protected speech."
12	Q. (By Mr. Adams) That's not the question.	12	A. Which as I've said is a relative term, and since I'm
13	A. Unblocked is unblocked.	13	not a member of the legal profession, one that I'm
14	MR. ADAMS: Let's mark this Number 5,	14	really not qualified to define. But I would say the
15	please.	15	first sentence is accurate.
16	•	16	O. You would?
17	(EXHIBIT 5 WAS MARKED.)	17	A. Uh-huh.
18	(,	18	Q. That's "yes"?
	Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, I've just handed you a	19	A. Yes, to the best of my knowledge.
		20	Q. That's fine. Just so I'm clear, Mr. Heinlen and
19	document that we've marked as Deposition Exhibit 5.	20	
19 20	document that we've marked as Deposition Exhibit 5. And for the record, I'll indicate that this is the		
19 20 21	And for the record, I'll indicate that this is the	21	I don't mean to belabor the point will you agree
19 20 21 22	And for the record, I'll indicate that this is the Complaint for Declaratory and Injunctive Relief by	21 22	I don't mean to belabor the point will you agree with me or do you disagree with me that there
19 20 21 22 23	And for the record, I'll indicate that this is the Complaint for Declaratory and Injunctive Relief by the plaintiffs in this lawsuit.	21 22 23	I don't mean to belabor the point will you agree with me or do you disagree with me that there are that there is Constitutionally-protected
19 20 21 22	And for the record, I'll indicate that this is the Complaint for Declaratory and Injunctive Relief by	21 22	I don't mean to belabor the point will you agree with me or do you disagree with me that there

1 MR, MANVILLE: Object to the form. 2 THE WITNESS: Let's split a very fine 3 hair. As I said, having myself being an 4 equipment operator, I don't feel qualified to 5 interpret the Constitution. I was That's where 6 I stand on that. 7 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Well, that's fine. And I wouldn't 8 expect you to interpret the Constitution as we sit 9 here in your deposition today. What I'm getting at, 10 however, is the adjective 11 "Constitutionally-protected" that precedes the word 12 "speech." Does that define speech a subset of 13 speech that you're suing about? 14 A. I believe that the courts have typically only 15 restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 16 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 17 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 19 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous 20 testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that 20 you believe NCRL's library branches should provide adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to 21 the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 24 A. I said that I believe that they should disable the filters for adults upon request, yes. 29 Page 57 20 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review 2 process is inadequate, is that correct? 20 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my 2 contention that it is invasive. 21 Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 22 A. You know, I've never invoked the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 23 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my 2 contention that it is invasive. 34 C. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 35 A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit or 2 Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. 25 Table Internet. Am I couldn't say. I would depend on how sensitive a staff member might be, and that's different for everybody. 26 Page 57 27 Q. What if somebody wanted to use a proxy server to conduct illegal activity, would that be a		Page 54		Page 56
2 THE WITNESS: Let's split a very fine 3 hair. As I said, having – myself being an 4 equipment operator, I don't feel qualified to 5 interpret like Constitution. I was – Thar's where 5 I stand on that. 7 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Well, thar's fine. And I wouldn't 7 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Well, thar's fine. And I wouldn't 8 here in your deposition today. What I'm getting at, 10 however, is the adjective 11 "constitutionally-protected' that precedes the word 12 "speech." Does that define speech – a subset of 12 speech that you're suing about; 13 A. None in my opinion. 14 A. I believe that the courts have typically only 15 restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 16 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous 1 17 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous 1 19 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous 2 20 testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that 1 21 you believe NCRL's birmy branches should provide 2 22 adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to 2 23 the Internet. And I correct in that regard? 24 A. I said that I believe that they should disable the 2 25 filters for adults upon request, yes. 26 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review 2 27 contention that it is inadequate, but it's been my 2 28 contention that it is invasive. 29 Q. Okay. But you've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit – or 2 30 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my 2 31 A. No. I many other means? 32 Q. Okay. But you've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit – or 4 33 Experiment of the Carte of the Carte of adults, you know, and effined in the context of adults, you know, and effined in U.S v. ALA Web site. 34 A. I said that I believe that they should disable the 2 of the prevent of the Carte of a book, is the obligation of the NrCRL to get that done that. 35 Contention that it is invasive. 36 Q. Okay. But shave you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any],		1	_
a hair. As I said, having — myself being an equipment operator, I don't feel qualified to interpret the Constitution. I was — That's where I stand on that. 7 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Well, that's fine. And I wouldn't expect you to interpret the Constitution as we sit here in your deposition today. What I'm getting at, however, is the adjective "Constitutionally-protected" that precedes the word "12" "speech," Does that define speech — a subset of speech that you're suing about? 13 A. I believe that the courts have typically only restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 14 A. I believe that the courts have typically only restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 15 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that you believe NCRL's library branches should provide adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 20 A. A I said that I believe that they should disable the filters for adults upon request, yes. Page 55 1 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review process is inadequate, but if sheen my conce been presented with the first exhibit — or Exhibit? Ahay you showed me, this sheet. 10 (Indicating) 10 (Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 11 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 12 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 13 A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server; right? 14 A. I be said, "I'gou really want to get around it, set up a proxy server to conduct illegal activity, would that be a risk to depend on how sensitive or quote unquote, "promographic" is relative. So I suppose it would depend on how sensitive or quote unquote, "promographic" is relative. So I suppose it would depend on how sensitive or quote unquote, "promographic" is relative. So I suppose it would depend on how sen	1	<u>-</u>		
equipment operator, I don't feel qualified to interpret the Constitution. I was — That's where I stand on that. 7 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Well, that's fine. And I wouldn't expect you to interpret the Constitution as we sit here in your deposition today. What I'm getting at, 10 however, is the adjective in the courts have typically only "speech," Does that define speech — a subset of 3 speech that you're using about? 14 A. I believe that the courts have typically only 15 restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 15 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 15 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that 2 you believe NCRL's library branches should provide adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to 4 process is inadequate; is that correct? 16 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review process is inadequate; but it's been my connection that it is invasive. 17 Q. Okay, But you've never in old disable the particular site by any other means? 18 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 19 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 20 Q. What if somebody wanted to use a proxy server to conduct illegal activity, would hat be a risk to the context of adults, you know, as defined in US v. ALA Web site. 19 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 20 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 21 Q. Okay But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 22 A. Non time of the context of adults, you know, as defined in US v. ALA Web site. 23 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I acontain a defined in US v. ALA Web site. 25 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 26 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 27 A. Rot only is it inadequate. but if's exhibit — or ence been presented with the	1	• •	í	
5 interpret the Constitution. I was — That's where 6 I stand on that. 7 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Well, that's fine. And I wouldn't expect you to interpret the Constitution as we sit here in your deposition today. What I'm getting at, however, is the adjective however, is the adjective "Constitutionally-protected" that precedes the word "10" "Speech," Does that define speech — a subset of speech that you're suing about? 13 A. I believe that the courts have typically only restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 14 A. I believe that the courts have typically only restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 15 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that you believe NCRL's library branches should provide adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 16 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that you believe NCRL's library branches should provide adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 17 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that you believe NCRL's library branches should provide adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to a the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 18 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that you believe NCRL's library branches should provide adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to a the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 19 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Doubgard that it is invasive. 20 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Doubgard that it is invasive. 21 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review process is inadequate; is that correct? 22 A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit — or particular site by any other means? 21 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain	1	• • •		•
6 I stand on that. 7 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Well, that's fine. And I wouldn't expect you to interpret the Constitution as we sit here in your deposition today. What I'm getting at, however, is the adjective 12 "Speech." Does that define speech — a subset of 12 speech that you're suing about? 14 A. I believe that the courts have typically only 15 restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 16 G. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous 18 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous 19 you believe NCRL's library branches should provide 20 testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that you're suith completely unfiltered access to the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 2 the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 2 the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 2 the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 2 and the Internet. Am I correct? 3 A. Not only is it inadequate; but it's been my 4 contention that it is invasive. 5 Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure hrre at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 4 process is inadequate; is that correct? 5 Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure hrre at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 4 process is inadequate; is that correct? 5 Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure hrre at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 4 process is inadequate; is that correct? 5 Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure hrre at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 4 process is inadequate; is that correct? 5 Q. Okay. But you've newer invoked the procedure hrre at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 9 pursue the world that to a risk to gard against? 9 Q. What if somebody wanted to use a proxy server to conduct illegal activity; would that be a risk to gard against? 9 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Dy our would have cheated and set up a proxy server to conduct illegal activity; would that be a risk to gard against? 9 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Dy our would have cheated and set up a proxy server? 10 Q. What if somebody wanted to use a proxy server? 11 don't	1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	l '	
7 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Well, that's fine. And I wouldn't expect you to interpret the Constitution as we sit here in your deposition today. What I'm getting at however, is the adjective a proceed of the word a "speech." Does that define speech — a subset of speech that you're suing about? 1 A. I believe that the courts have typically only restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 1 A. I believe that the courts have typically only restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 1 G. (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 1 G. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that you believe NCRL's library branches should provide adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 2 d. A. I said dhat I believe that they should disable the filters for adults upon request, yes. Page 55 1 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review process is inadequate, but it's been my contention that it is invasive. Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first schibit — or exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. G. Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? A. No. I may to get around the filter? A. I lead adams and the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit — or exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. G. Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? A. No. I man I could have cheated and set up a proxy server? A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. A. I lead adams and the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? A. Now could that be a risk to them? C. What if some you que unquote, winding the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? Q. O		•	ı	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
8 expect you to interpret the Constitution as we sit here in your deposition today. What I'm getting at, 10 however, is the adjective "Constitutionally-protected" that precedes the word "speech." Does that define speech a subset of 12 speech that you're suing about? 13 speech that you're suing about? 14 A. I believe that the courts have typically only 15 restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 15 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 16 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 17 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 19 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous 19 you believe NGRL's library branches should provide 22 adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to 19 the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 12 you believe NGRL's library branches should provide 22 adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to 19 filters for adults upon request, yes. Page 55 10 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review 2 process is inadequate, is that correct? 2 process is inadequate, is that correct? 2 process is inadequate, is that correct? 3 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my 4 contention that it is invasive. 19 Q. Okay. But you've never in all the times I've come here one been presented with the first exhibit or 2 Exhibit 2 hat you showed me, this sheet. (Indicating) 11 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 12 Q. Nad. Nat. Page 15 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 12 Q. Nad. Nat. Page 15 Q. What's a proxy server? 15 Q. What's a proxy server? 16 Q. What's a proxy server? 17 A. Something a kid told me about to get around the 16 filtering. 19 Q. How does it work? 19 Q. How does it work? 19 Q. How does it work? 19 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 19 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 19 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 19 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 19 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 19 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid			1	-
phere in your deposition today. What I'm getting at, however, is the adjective however, is the adjective suing about? "Speech." Does that define speech a subset of speech that you're suing about? A. I believe that the courts have typically only restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. A. I believe that the courts have typically only restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that you believe NCRL's library branches should provide adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to a filtering. A. A long that I believe that they should disable the filters for adults upon request, yes. Page 55 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review 2 process is inadequate; but if's been my 4 contention that it is invasive. Q. Okay. But you've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit or 5 fixhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. (Indicating) Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? A. None in my opinion. A. How could that be a risk to them? A. How could that be a risk to them? A. How could that be a risk to them? A. Has said earlier, what's, quote unquote, "offensive" or, qu		- · · ·		• •
however, is the adjective "Constitutionally-protected" that precedes the word "speech." Does that define speech — a subset of speech that you're suing about? 12 aspect that you're suing about? 13 aspect that you're suing about? 14 A. I believe that the courts have typically only restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 15 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 16 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 17 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 19 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 19 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (A BRIE	4		!	
"Constitutionally-protected" that precedes the word "speech." Does that define speech — a subset of 12 speech that you're suiting about? A. I believe that the courts have typically only restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) (A Well, let's just assume it created a hostile environment. Let's say a patron wanted to view something inappropriate, lilegal, offensive. (Foffensive" or, quote unquote, "pornographic" is relative. So I suppose it would depend on how sensitive a staff member might be, and that's different for everybody. (B Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review process is inadequate; but it's been my contention that it is invasive. (B Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? (A No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server; risphose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. (D, Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? A No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server; risphose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. (D, Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? A No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server; lauphose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. (D,		• •	l	* * *
12 "speech." Does that define speech a subset of speech that you're suing about? 13 A. I believe that the courts have typically only 15 restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 16 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 17 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 18 (A Brief RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 19 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that you believe NCRL's library branches should provide adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 19 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review process is inadequate; is that correct? 20 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my contention that it is it insurvive. 21 Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 22 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my contention that it is it invavive. 23 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my contention that it is it invavive. 24 A. Vou know, I've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit or Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. 24 (Indicating) 25 Q. Way. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 26 Q. Way. But have you attempted to gain access to a server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. 27 Q. What's a proxy server? 28 A. None im may opinion. 29 A. No or im my opinion? 29 A. No or im my opinion? 29 A. No or im my opinion. 30 A. No or im my opinion. 31 A. No or in my opinion. 31 A. No or in my opinion. 32 A. No or in my opinion. 34 A. No or in my opinion. 35 A. No or in my opinion. 36 A. No or in my opinion. 36 A. No or in my opinion. 37 A. No or in the itereated a hostile environment. Let's say a partow wanted to view something inappropriate it created a hostile convironment. Let's say a partow would the present a problem for library staff? 38 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my converted to sea for elayer. 39 A. No only is it inadequate, but it's been my	1		1	•
13		· ·		
14 A. I believe that the courts have typically only restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 16 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 17 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 19 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that you believe NCRL's library branches should provide adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 21 A. I said that I believe that they should disable the filters for adults upon request, yes. 22 A. I said that I believe that they should disable the filters for adults upon request, yes. 23 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my contention that it is invasive. 24 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review contention that it is invasive. 25 Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 26 A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit—or Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. 26 [Indicating] 27 (Jo, Was, But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 28 (Indicating) 29 (Jo, Was, But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 30 (Jo, Was, But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 31 (Jo, Was, But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 32 (Jo, What's a proxy server? 33 (Jo, Was's a proxy server? 44 (Indicating) 45 (Indicating) 46 (Indicating) 47 (Indicating) 48 (Indicating) 49 (Jo, Was's a proxy server? 40 (Indicating) 40 (Jo, Was, But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 41 (Indicating) 41 (Indicating) 42 (Jo, Was's a proxy server? 43 (Indicating) 44 (Indicating) 45 (Indicating) 46 (Indicating) 47 (Indicating) 48 (Indicating) 49 (Jo, Was's a proxy server? 50 (Indicating) 51 (Indicating) 52 (Indicating) 53 (Indicating) 54 (Indicating) 55 (Indicating) 56 (Indicating) 57 (Indicating) 58 (I		·	•	
restricted speech in the most narrow of instances. 16			•	- ·
16 Q. Well, let's just assume it created a hostile environment. Let's say a patron wanted to view something inappropriate, illegal, offensive. pornographic on the Internet. Would that present a problem for library staft? 20 you believe NCRL's library branches should provide adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 21 A. I said that I believe that they should disable the filters for adults upon request, yes. 22 Page 55 1 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review process is inadequate; is that correct? 2 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my contention that it is invasive. 4 Contention that it is invasive. 5 Q. Okay. But you've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit or Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. 6 (Indicating) 1 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 3 A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server; I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. 4 C. What's a proxy server? A. No. Smean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. 5 Q. Okay. But hove you attempted to gain access to a filtering. 9 A. No. Smean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server; I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. 10 Q. What's a proxy server? A. Something a hid told me about to get around the filtering. 11 Q. Okay. Smean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose it would depend on how sensitive a staff member might be, and that's different for everybody. 11 You would say that unfiltered access is unfiltered access. And, again I said that repeatedly in the context of adults, you know, as defined in US v. ALA web site. 9 Q. Kight. Then an adult could set up a proxy server; in the proxy server; in the proxy server. 12 A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server. 13 A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ī	
17 (A BRIEF RECESS WAS TAKEN.) 18 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that you believe NCRL's library branches should provide adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to the Internet. An I correct in that regard? 21 A. I said that I believe that they should disable the filters for adults upon request, yes. 22 Page 55 23 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my contention that it is invasive. 24 C. O.				
18	•		1	
19 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Mr. Heinlen, based on your previous 120 testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that 121 you believe NCRL's library branches should provide 22 adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to 23 the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 23 the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 24 A. I said that I believe that they should disable the 25 filters for adults upon request, yes. 25 different for everybody. 27 different for everybody. 28 different for everybody. 29 process is inadequate; is that correct? 20 process is inadequate; is that correct? 21 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my 22 contention that it is invasive. 29 different for everybody. 20 different for everybody. 20 different for everybody. 21 different for everybody. 21 different for everybody. 21 different for everybody. 21 different for everybody. 21 different for everybody. 21 different for everybody. 21 different for everybody. 21 different for everybody. 22 different for everybody. 22 different for everybody. 22 different for everybody. 22 different for everybody. 22 different for everybody. 22 different for everybody. 22 different for everybody. 22 different for everybody. 22 different for everybody. 23 different for everybody. 24 different for everybody. 25 different for everybody. 25 different for everybody. 25 different for everybody. 25 different for everybody. 25 different for everybody. 25 different for everybody. 25 different for everybody. 25 different for everybody. 26 different for everybody. 26 different for everybody. 27 different for everybody. 27 different for everybody. 27 different for everybody. 27 different for everybody. 28 different for everybody. 29 different for everybody. 29 different for everybody. 29 different for everybody. 29 different for everybody. 29 different for everybody. 29 differ		·		• •
testimony, I'm fairly clear in your position that you believe NCRL's library branches should provide adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to a the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 23 the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 24 A. I said that I believe that they should disable the filters for adults upon request, yes. 25 different for everybody. Page 55 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review process is inadequate, is that correct? 2 contention that it is invasive. 4 contention that it is invasive. 4 contention that it is invasive. 4 contention that it is invasive. 4 contention that it is invasive. 4 conce been presented with the first exhibit or 8 once been presented with the first exhibit or 9 Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. (Indicating) 4 contention about to get around the filtering. 4 No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. 5 O. What's a proxy server? 16 Q. What's a proxy server? 16 G. A. Pm not sure. 20 A. Pm not sure. 21 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 22 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You Texting the first exhibit you offensive" or, quote unquote, "offensive" or relative. So I suppose it would depend on how sensitive a staff member might be, and that's different for everybody. Page 55 Page 57 Q. What if somebody wanted to use a proxy server to conduct illegal activity, would that be a risk to guard against? A. Having no familiarity with that, I couldn't say. I would say that unfiltered access is unfiltered access. And. again i said that repeatedly in the context of adults, you know, as de		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
21 you believe NCRL's library branches should provide 22 adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to 23 the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? 24 A. I said that I believe that they should disable the 25 filters for adults upon request, yes. Page 55 1 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review 2 process is inadequate; is that correct? 2 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my 3 contention that it is invasive. 4 Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here 6 at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 6 A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here 7 once been presented with the first exhibit or 9 Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. 10 (Indicating) 11 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a 12 particular site by any other means? 13 A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy 14 server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't 15 done that. 16 Q. What's a proxy server? 17 A. Something a kid told me about to get around the 18 filtering. 19 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 20 A. I'm not sure. 21 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 22 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 23 A. As I said earlier, what's, quote unquote, "offensive" or, quote unquote, "offens				
adult patrons with completely unfiltered access to the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? A. I said that I believe that they should disable the filters for adults upon request, yes. Page 55 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review process is inadequate; is that correct? A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my contention that it is invasive. Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit or Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server; A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. Q. How does it work? Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You Page 57 Q. What if somebody wanted to use a proxy server to conduct illegal activity, would that be a risk to guard against? A. Having no familiarity with that, I couldn't say. I would say that unfiltered access is unfiltered access. And, again I said that repeatedly in the context of adults, you know, as defined in US v. ALA Web site. Q. Right. Then an adult could set up a proxy server; right? A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. Q. How does it work? A. I'm not sure. Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? Q. Okay. And dams) Do you think that do you think that. Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. Q. Haw does it work? Q. A kid told you about it. How old is t			1	•
the Internet. Am I correct in that regard? A. I said that I believe that they should disable the filters for adults upon request, yes. Page 55 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review process is inadequate; is that correct? A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my contention that it is invasive. Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit or Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server; I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. Q. What's proxy server? A. Having no familiarity with that, I couldn't say. I would say that unfiltered access is unfiltered access. And, again I said that repeatedly in the context of adults, you know, as defined in US v. ALA Web site. Q. Right. Then an adult could set up a proxy server; right? A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. Q. What's a proxy server? A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. Q. How does it work? A. I'm not sure. Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You		•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
24 A. I said that I believe that they should disable the filters for adults upon request, yes. Page 55 1 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review process is inadequate; is that correct? 2 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my contention that it is invasive. 4 C. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 6 A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit—or Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. 9 Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. 10 (Indicating) 11 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 12 a. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server; I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. 15 done that. 16 Q. What's a proxy server? 17 A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. 18 G. What's a proxy server? 19 Q. How does it work? 19 Q. How does it work? 20 A. I'm not sure. 21 Q. What if somebody wanted to use a proxy server to conduct illegal activity, would that be a risk to guard against? A. Having no familiarity with that, I couldn't say. I would say that unfiltered access is unfiltered access. And. again I said that repeatedly in the context of adults, you know, as defined in US v. ALA Web site. Q. Right. Then an adult could set up a proxy server; right? A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. Q. What's a proxy server? 16 MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. 17 THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over that. You know, libraries are limited with respect to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You		• • •		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
25 filters for adults upon request, yes. Page 55 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review process is inadequate; is that correct? A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my contention that it is invasive. Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit or Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. Q. What's a proxy server? A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. Q. How does it work? A. I'm not sure. Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review conduct if some body wanted to use a proxy server to conduct illegal activity, would that be a risk to guard against? A. Having no familiarity with that, I couldn't say. I would say that unfiltered access is unfiltered access. And, again I said that repeatedly in the context of adults, you know, as defined in US v. ALA Web site. Q. Right. Then an adult could set up a proxy server; right? A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. Q. What's a proxy server? A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. Q. How does it work? A. I'm not sure. Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? A. A teenager. Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 25 different for everybody. Conduct illegal activity, would that to use a proxy server to conduct illegal activity, would that be a risk to guard against? A. Having no familiarity with that, I couldn't say. I would say that unfiltered access is unfiltered access is unfiltered access. I suffiltered access is unfiltered access. I ad access. And, again I said that repeatedly in the context of adults, you know, a				
Page 55 1 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review 2 process is inadequate; is that correct? 3 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my 4 contention that it is invasive. 5 Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here 6 at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 7 A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here 8 once been presented with the first exhibit or 9 Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. 10 (Indicating) 11 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a 12 particular site by any other means? 12 A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. 15 done that. 16 Q. What's a proxy server? 17 A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. 19 Q. How does it work? 20 A. I'm not sure. 21 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 22 A. A teenager. 23 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 10 Q. What if somebody wanted to use a proxy server to conduct illegal activity, would that be a risk to genduct illegal activity, would that be a risk to genduct illegal activity, would that be a risk to guard against? 4 A. Having no familiarity with that, I couldn't say. I would say that unfiltered access is unfiltered access. And, again I said that repeatedly in the context of adults, you know, as defined in US v. ALA Web site. 9 Q. Right. Then an adult could set up a proxy server; right? A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. Q. If a patron walks into the Omak branch and asks for a book, is it the obligation of the NCRL to get that book regardless of its content? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over that. You know, libraries are limited with respect to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the Internet is to keep information out. It's exactly				-
1 Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review 2 process is inadequate; is that correct? 2 conduct illegal activity, would that be a risk to 2 guard against? 3 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my 4 contention that it is invasive. 4 A. You know, I've never invoked the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 5 ance been presented with the first exhibit or 9 Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. 9 Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. 9 International particular site by any other means? 12 particular site by any other means? 13 A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't 4 done that. 15 done that. 15 done that. 15 O. What's a proxy server? 16 Q. What's a proxy server? 16 Q. What's a proxy server? 16 A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. 18 filtering. 19 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 21 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You	25	filters for adults upon request, yes.	25	different for everybody.
2 process is inadequate; is that correct? 3 A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my 4 contention that it is invasive. 5 Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here 6 at NCRL to test that; is that correct? 7 A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here 8 once been presented with the first exhibit or 9 Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. 10 (Indicating) 11 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 12 particular site by any other means? 13 A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. 15 done that. 16 Q. What's a proxy server? 17 A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. 18 (I'm not sure. 20 A. I'm not sure. 21 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 22 A. A teenager. 23 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 24 (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that		Page 55		Page 57
A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my contention that it is invasive. Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here been presented with the first exhibit or Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. Q. What's a proxy server? A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. Q. How does it work? A. I'm not sure. Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You A. Having no familiarity with that, I couldn't say. I would say that unfiltered access is unfiltered access. And, again I said that repeatedly in the context of adults, you know, as defined in US v. ALA Web site. A. Having no familiarity with that, I couldn't say. I would say that unfiltered access is unfiltered access. In dividing the would say that unfiltered access is unfiltered access. In dividing the would say that unfiltered access is unfiltered access. In dividing the context of adults, you know, as defined in US v. ALA Web site. B. Web site. Q. Right. Then an adult could set up a proxy server; I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. Q. If a patron walks into the Omak branch and asks for a book, is it the obligation of the NCRL to get that book regardless of its content? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over that. You know, libraries are limited with respect to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the literate, the library has to pay and make an effort to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. Q. Okay. And what	1	Q. Okay. And in your view, a site-by-site review	1	Q. What if somebody wanted to use a proxy server to
4 contention that it is invasive. Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit or Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. Q. What's a proxy server? A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. Q. How does it work? A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. G. What's a proxy server? A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. A. I'm not sure. A. I'm not sure. A. A teenager. A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. B. M. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. B. M. I don't know how. I'm	2	process is inadequate; is that correct?	2	conduct illegal activity, would that be a risk to
Solution of the procedure here at NCRL to test that; is that correct? A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit or Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. Q. What's a proxy server? A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. Q. How does it work? Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You would say that unfiltered access is unfiltered access is unfiltered access. And, again I said that repeatedly in the context of adults, you know, as defined in US v. ALA Web site. Q. Right. Then an adult could set up a proxy server; right? A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. Q. If a patron walks into the Omak branch and asks for a book, is it the obligation of the NCRL to get that book regardless of its content? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite.	3	A. Not only is it inadequate, but it's been my	3	guard against?
at NCRL to test that; is that correct? A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit or Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. G. Right. Then an adult could set up a proxy server; right? A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. G. What's a proxy server? A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. G. How does it work? A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. G. How does it work? A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. G. If a patron walks into the Omak branch and asks for a book, is it the obligation of the NCRL to get that book regardless of its content? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over that. You know, libraries are limited with respect to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You How does it was years ago. He said, "You A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You How does it was years ago. He said, "You How does it was years ago. He said, "You How does it was years ago. He said, "You How does it was years ago. He said, "You How does it was years ago. He said, "You A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, A. I don't know how. I	4	contention that it is invasive.	4	A. Having no familiarity with that, I couldn't say. I
A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here once been presented with the first exhibit or Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. General Response to the first exhibit or Response to the fi	5	Q. Okay. But you've never invoked the procedure here	5	would say that unfiltered access is unfiltered
8 once been presented with the first exhibit or 9 Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. 10 (Indicating) 11 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 12 particular site by any other means? 13 A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server; I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. 14 server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. 15 done that. 16 Q. What's a proxy server? 17 A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. 18 that. You know, libraries are limited with respect to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. 19 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 20 (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that	6	at NCRL to test that; is that correct?	6	access. And, again I said that repeatedly in the
9 Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet. 10 (Indicating) 11 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a 12 particular site by any other means? 13 A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy 14 server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't 15 done that. 16 Q. What's a proxy server? 17 A. Something a kid told me about to get around the 18 filtering. 19 Q. Right. Then an adult could set up a proxy right? 10 right? 11 A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, 12 I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. 13 Q. If a patron walks into the Omak branch and asks for 14 a book, is it the obligation of the NCRL to get that 15 book regardless of its content? 16 MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. 17 THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over 18 filtering. 18 that. You know, libraries are limited with respect 19 Q. How does it work? 19 to shelf space and that the Internet is a different 19 medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and 20 A. I'm not sure. 21 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 22 A. A teenager. 23 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 25 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that	7	A. You know, I've never in all the times I've come here	7	context of adults, you know, as defined in US v. ALA
10 (Indicating) 11 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? 12 particular site by any other means? 13 A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. 15 done that. 16 Q. What's a proxy server? 17 A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. 18 filtering. 19 Q. How does it work? 19 Q. How does it work? 20 A. I'm not sure. 21 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 22 A. A teenager. 23 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, 11 A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, 12 I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. 13 Q. If a patron walks into the Omak branch and asks for a book, is it the obligation of the NCRL to get that book regardless of its content? 14 book regardless of its content? 15 MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. 16 THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over that. You know, libraries are limited with respect to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. 24 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that	8	once been presented with the first exhibit or	8	Web site.
11 Q. Okay. But have you attempted to gain access to a particular site by any other means? A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. D. What's a proxy server? A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. Q. How does it work? Q. How does it work? Q. How does it work? A. I'm not sure. Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? A. A teenager. Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't, I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either. Q. If a patron walks into the Omak branch and asks for a book, is it the obligation of the NCRL to get that book regardless of its content? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that	9	Exhibit 2 that you showed me, this sheet.	9	Q. Right. Then an adult could set up a proxy server;
particular site by any other means? A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. Q. What's a proxy server? A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. Q. How does it work? Q. How does it work? A. I'm not sure. Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? A. A teenager. Q. B a sume most adults in this town wouldn't either. Q. If a patron walks into the Omak branch and asks for a book, is it the obligation of the NCRL to get that book regardless of its content? MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over that. You know, libraries are limited with respect to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. Q. Gly Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that	10	(Indicating)	10	right?
A. No. I mean, I could have cheated and set up a proxy server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't done that. 15 done that. 16 Q. What's a proxy server? 17 A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. 18 filtering. 19 Q. How does it work? 19 Q. How does it work? 20 A. I'm not sure. 21 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 22 A. A teenager. 23 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 29 A. Book, is it the obligation of the NCRL to get that book regardless of its content? 10 MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. 11 THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over that. You know, libraries are limited with respect to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the library has to pay and make an effort to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite.				A. I don't know how. I'm 41 years old; so if I don't,
14 server, I suppose, if I wanted to, but I haven't 15 done that. 16 Q. What's a proxy server? 17 A. Something a kid told me about to get around the 18 filtering. 19 Q. How does it work? 19 Q. How does it work? 19 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 20 A. A teenager. 21 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 22 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 25 I dook regardless of its content? 26 MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. 27 THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over that. You know, libraries are limited with respect to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the library has to pay and make an effort to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. 28 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that		•		I assume most adults in this town wouldn't either.
done that. 15 book regardless of its content? 16 Q. What's a proxy server? 17 A. Something a kid told me about to get around the filtering. 18 filtering. 19 Q. How does it work? 20 A. I'm not sure. 21 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 22 A. A teenager. 23 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 16 MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. 17 THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over that. You know, libraries are limited with respect to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the library has to pay and make an effort to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. 24 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that	13			Q. If a patron walks into the Omak branch and asks for
16 Q. What's a proxy server? 17 A. Something a kid told me about to get around the 18 filtering. 19 Q. How does it work? 19 A. I'm not sure. 20 A. I'm not sure. 21 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 22 A. A teenager. 23 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 16 MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form. 17 THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over 18 that. You know, libraries are limited with respect 19 to shelf space and that the Internet is a different 20 medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and 21 it has to store the books; whereas with the 22 Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort 23 to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. 24 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that	14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		a book, is it the obligation of the NCRL to get that
17 A. Something a kid told me about to get around the 18 filtering. 19 Q. How does it work? 19 to shelf space and that the Internet is a different 20 A. I'm not sure. 21 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 22 A. A teenager. 23 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 17 THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over 18 that. You know, libraries are limited with respect 19 to shelf space and that the Internet is a different 20 medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and 21 it has to store the books; whereas with the 22 Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort 23 to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. 24 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that				-
18 that. You know, libraries are limited with respect 19 Q. How does it work? 19 to shelf space and that the Internet is a different 20 A. I'm not sure. 21 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 22 A. A teenager. 23 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 25 It hat. You know, libraries are limited with respect 26 to shelf space and that the Internet is a different 27 medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and 28 lit hat. You know, libraries are limited with respect 29 to shelf space and that the Internet is a different 20 medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and 21 it has to store the books; whereas with the 22 lnternet, the library has to pay and make an effort 23 to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. 24 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that		Q. What's a proxy server?	16	MR. MANVILLE: Object to the form.
19 Q. How does it work? 20 A. I'm not sure. 21 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 22 A. A teenager. 23 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 19 to shelf space and that the Internet is a different 20 medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and 21 it has to store the books; whereas with the 22 Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort 23 to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. 24 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that		2	9	THE WITNESS: I thought we'd been over
20 medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and 21 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 22 A. A teenager. 23 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 20 medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and 21 it has to store the books; whereas with the 22 Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort 23 to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. 24 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that			1 Ω	that. You know, libraries are limited with respect
21 Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? 22 A. A teenager. 23 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 21 it has to store the books; whereas with the 22 Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort 23 to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. 24 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that		E		
22 A. A teenager. 23 Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 25 Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort 26 to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. 27 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that	19	Q. How does it work?	19	to shelf space and that the Internet is a different
Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? 23 to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. 24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 24 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that	19 20	Q. How does it work? A. I'm not sure.	19 20	to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and
24 A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 24 Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that	19 20 21	Q. How does it work?A. I'm not sure.Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid?	19 20 21	to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the
	19 20 21 22	Q. How does it work?A. I'm not sure.Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid?A. A teenager.	19 20 21 22	to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort
125 could set up a proxy server and get around it 125 a library also has an obligation to determine if a 1	19 20 21 22 23	Q. How does it work?A. I'm not sure.Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid?A. A teenager.Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you?	19 20 21 22 23	to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite.
	19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. How does it work? A. I'm not sure. Q. A kid told you about it. How old is the kid? A. A teenager. Q. Okay. And what'd the kid tell you? A. I don't recall. It was years ago. He said, "You 	19 20 21 22 23 24	to shelf space and that the Internet is a different medium. I mean, a library has to pay for books and it has to store the books; whereas with the Internet, the library has to pay and make an effort to keep information out. It's exactly the opposite. Q. (By Mr. Adams) Do you think a do you think that

	Page 106
1	CERTIFICATE
2	STATE OF WASHINGTON)
-) ss.
3	COUNTY OF CHELAN)
4	,
5	THIS IS TO CERTIFY that I, Barbara J. Scoville,
6	Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, residing
7	at Entiat, reported the within and foregoing testimony; said
8	testimony being taken before me as a Notary Public on the
9	date herein set forth; that the witness was first by me duly
10	sworn; that said examination was taken by me in shorthand
11	and thereafter under my supervision transcribed, and that
12	same is a full, true and correct record of the testimony of
13	said witness, including all questions, answers and
14	objections, if any, of counsel, to the best of my ability.
15	I further certify that I am not a relative, employee,
16	attorney, counsel of any of the parties; nor am I
17	financially interested in the outcome of the cause.
18	Transcribed notes will be destroyed three years from
19	the affixed date unless requested by counsel to retain them
20	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and
21	affixed my official seal this day of
22	, 2007.
23	
24	Barbara J. Scoville, CCR, RPR
	CCR NO. 2124
25	
ı	
ı	
<u> </u>	
\	
Į	
ĺ	
l	

28 (Page 106)

Exhibit RR

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

EASTERN DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON

AT SPOKANE

SARAH BRADBURN, PEARL CHERRINGTON, CHARLES HEINLEN,) and the SECOND AMENDMENT FOUNDATION,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

) NO. CV-06-327-EFS

NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL LIBRARY) DISTRICT,

Defendants.)

DEPOSITION UPON ORAL EXAMINATION

OF

DEAN MARNEY

Date: October 16, 2007

Location: North Central Library Administration Office

> 15 North Columbia Wenatchee, WA

Start Time: 12:30 p.m.

End Time: 5:15 p.m.

Reported By: Alison J. Howze, CCR

CCR # 2575

		Page 2
1	APPEARANCES:	
2	For the Plaintiffs:	MR. DUNCAN MANVILLE Attorney at Law
3		C/O ACLU of Washington 705 2nd Avenue, Suite 300
4		Seattle, WA 98104-1799 (206) 288-9330
5		dmanville@yahoo.com
6		MS. CATHERINE CRUMP ACLU
7		125 Broad Street, 17th Floor New York, NY 10004
8		(212) 519-7806 ccrump@aclu.org
9		
10	For the Defendants:	MR. THOMAS ADAMS MS. CELESTE MONROE
11		Karr Tuttle Campbell Attorneys at Law
12		1201 Third Avenue, Suite 2900 Seattle, WA 98101
13		(206) 223-1313 (206) 682-7100
14		tadams@karrtutle.com
15		
16	Also Present:	MS. BARBARA WALTERS MR. DAN HOWARD
17		MR. DAN NOWARD
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
1		

ļ	Page 106		Page 108
1	Q How many over a typical two-week period would you have gotte	n 1	A 7:00 we close.
2	previously with the written form?	2	Q Are the various NCRL branches open on weekends?
3	A Oh, probably one or less.	3	A Yes.
4	O And so does the request come to you and Barbara and Dan in	4	Q Does do you or Barbara or Dan work weekends typically?
5	the form of an e-mail?	5	A I know that Barbara checks her e-mail all weekend long and
6	A Yes.	6	usually do at least once or twice.
7	Q Have those e-mails been produced? Are they in this new stack	7	Q Every weekend?
8	here?	8	A Yeah.
9	MR. ADAMS: I'm not sure.	9	Q Every Saturday and Sunday?
10	MS, MONROE: I don't think we have.	10	A Oh, I don't know.
11	A I think we just sent them to Celeste. I mean, it's only been	11	Q And I take it that nonpatrons nonNCRL patrons can use th
12	two weeks.	12	computer terminals as well, correct?
13	MR. ADAMS: We can probably get you an example if	13	A Yes. They can receive a guest pass.
14	you'd like.	14	Q That's sort of a temporary password for them to enter?
15	MR. MANVILLE: Yeah, that's fine. It would be	15	A Yes.
ı	nice but	16	
16 17	MR, ADAMS: Sure.	17	Q What's the NCRL's filtering policy with regard to staff terminals?
18	MS, MONROE: Yeah.	18	
l		19	A They're all filtered. CIPA requires that. Obviously, we
19	Q (By Mr. Manville) How quickly have you responded to those	l .	have computers here that the filter gets turned off so we can
20	requests?	20	view those sites that are blocked.
21	A Really fast. I mean some in, you know, like an hour. But	21	Q Are the filters on the staff terminals ever turned off at any
22	because some of them are technical problems, they're faster.	22	other time?
23	Dan usually does the follow up and contacting them. And he	23	A I don't know,
24	tries to talk to them personally on the phone. It's just our	24	Q What would be the procedure for disabling a filter on a staff
25	style. Otherwise he e-mails them.	25	terminal?
	Page 107		Page 109
1	Q What's been the range of response times for those ten or so	1	A The I don't know.
2	requests?	2	Q is there
3	A Really fast. I would say within a couple of hours. It	3	A I'd ask Barbara.
4	depends on what time of day they come in.	4	Q Okay. Do you know what the procedure would be for disabling
5	Q Has anything taken longer than that?	5	the filter on a public use terminal?
6	A Not so far. I mean, we haven't gotten any on a Friday night		the firet on a public use terminar:
7		6	A I do not know.
	that would take the weekend but	6	A I do not know.
8	that would take the weekend but		•
	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office?	7	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then
8 9 10	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have	7 8	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet
9 10	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between	7 8 9	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft?
9 10 11	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between 9:00 and 10:00. Then I'm here late. Usually until about	7 8 9 10 11	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft? A I'm sure I worked with people and showed it to them. I'm I I have someone edit most things that I write, so I
9 10 11 12	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between 9:00 and 10:00. Then I'm here late. Usually until about 7:00	7 8 9 10 11	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft? A I'm sure I worked with people and showed it to them. I'm I I have someone edit most things that I write, so I probably showed it.
9 10 11 12 13	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between 9:00 and 10:00. Then I'm here late. Usually until about 7:00 Q And do you know	7 8 9 10 11 12	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft? A I'm sure I worked with people and showed it to them. I'm I I have someone edit most things that I write, so I probably showed it. Q You mean various people edit it?
9 10 11 12 13 14	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between 9:00 and 10:00. Then I'm here late. Usually until about 7:00 Q And do you know A on most nights.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft? A I'm sure I worked with people and showed it to them. I'm I I have someone edit most things that I write, so I probably showed it. Q You mean various people edit it? A Sure. And Marilyn was the one that was doing the E-rate
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between 9:00 and 10:00. Then I'm here late. Usually until about 7:00 Q And do you know A on most nights. Q Okay. And then Barbara and Dan, do you know roughly wh	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft? A I'm sure I worked with people and showed it to them. I'm I I have someone edit most things that I write, so I probably showed it. Q You mean various people edit it? A Sure. And Marilyn was the one that was doing the E-rate application, so she was particularly interested to make sure
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between 9:00 and 10:00. Then I'm here late. Usually until about 7:00 Q And do you know A on most nights. Q Okay. And then Barbara and Dan, do you know roughly wh their hours are?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft? A I'm sure I worked with people and showed it to them. I'm I I have someone edit most things that I write, so I probably showed it. Q You mean various people edit it? A Sure. And Marilyn was the one that was doing the E-rate application, so she was particularly interested to make sure that I had the wording in that that E-rate needed.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between 9:00 and 10:00. Then I'm here late. Usually until about 7:00 Q And do you know A on most nights. Q Okay. And then Barbara and Dan, do you know roughly wh their hours are? A Yes.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 405 16	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft? A I'm sure I worked with people and showed it to them. I'm I I have someone edit most things that I write, so I probably showed it. Q You mean various people edit it? A Sure. And Marilyn was the one that was doing the E-rate application, so she was particularly interested to make sure that I had the wording in that that E-rate needed. Q How was the Internet Public Use Policy initially presented to
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between 9:00 and 10:00. Then I'm here late. Usually until about 7:00 Q And do you know A on most nights. Q Okay. And then Barbara and Dan, do you know roughly wh their hours are? A Yes. Q What are they?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 405 16 17	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft? A I'm sure I worked with people and showed it to them. I'm I I have someone edit most things that I write, so I probably showed it. Q You mean various people edit it? A Sure. And Marilyn was the one that was doing the E-rate application, so she was particularly interested to make sure that I had the wording in that that E-rate needed. Q How was the Internet Public Use Policy initially presented to the Board? Was it presented to them at the Board meeting?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between 9:00 and 10:00. Then I'm here late. Usually until about 7:00 Q And do you know A on most nights. Q Okay. And then Barbara and Dan, do you know roughly where their hours are? A Yes. Q What are they? A Barbara is here fairly early in the morning and she's here	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 405 16 17 18	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft? A I'm sure I worked with people and showed it to them. I'm I I have someone edit most things that I write, so I probably showed it. Q You mean various people edit it? A Sure. And Marilyn was the one that was doing the E-rate application, so she was particularly interested to make sure that I had the wording in that that E-rate needed. Q How was the Internet Public Use Policy initially presented to the Board? Was it presented to them at the Board meeting? A Absolutely.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between 9:00 and 10:00. Then I'm here late. Usually until about 7:00 Q And do you know A on most nights. Q Okay. And then Barbara and Dan, do you know roughly whetheir hours are? A Yes. Q What are they? A Barbara is here fairly early in the morning and she's here until she's probably here late right now. So, yeah. And	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 405 16 17 18 19 20	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft? A I'm sure I worked with people and showed it to them. I'm I I have someone edit most things that I write, so I probably showed it. Q You mean various people edit it? A Sure. And Marilyn was the one that was doing the E-rate application, so she was particularly interested to make sure that I had the wording in that that E-rate needed. Q How was the Internet Public Use Policy initially presented to the Board? Was it presented to them at the Board meeting? A Absolutely. Q Okay. So did you show up with a copy of the policy and hand
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between 9:00 and 10:00. Then I'm here late. Usually until about 7:00 Q And do you know A on most nights. Q Okay. And then Barbara and Dan, do you know roughly wh their hours are? A Yes. Q What are they? A Barbara is here fairly early in the morning and she's here until she's probably here late right now. So, yeah. And then she leaves in the afternoon. But her the person	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 40.5 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft? A I'm sure I worked with people and showed it to them. I'm I I have someone edit most things that I write, so I probably showed it. Q You mean various people edit it? A Sure. And Marilyn was the one that was doing the E-rate application, so she was particularly interested to make sure that I had the wording in that that E-rate needed. Q How was the Internet Public Use Policy initially presented to the Board? Was it presented to them at the Board meeting? A Absolutely. Q Okay. So did you show up with a copy of the policy and hand it around? Did you circulate it in advance of the meeting?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between 9:00 and 10:00. Then I'm here late. Usually until about 7:00 Q And do you know A on most nights. Q Okay. And then Barbara and Dan, do you know roughly where their hours are? A Yes. Q What are they? A Barbara is here fairly early in the morning and she's here until she's probably here late right now. So, yeah. And then she leaves in the afternoon. But her the person working with her, Chad, stays until 8:00 o'clock at night.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 40.5 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft? A I'm sure I worked with people and showed it to them. I'm I I have someone edit most things that I write, so I probably showed it. Q You mean various people edit it? A Sure. And Marilyn was the one that was doing the E-rate application, so she was particularly interested to make sure that I had the wording in that that E-rate needed. Q How was the Internet Public Use Policy initially presented to the Board? Was it presented to them at the Board meeting? A Absolutely. Q Okay. So did you show up with a copy of the policy and hand it around? Did you circulate it in advance of the meeting? A It's been affirmed several times, so I think it's been done
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between 9:00 and 10:00. Then I'm here late. Usually until about 7:00 Q And do you know A on most nights. Q Okay. And then Barbara and Dan, do you know roughly wh their hours are? A Yes. Q What are they? A Barbara is here fairly early in the morning and she's here until she's probably here late right now. So, yeah. And then she leaves in the afternoon. But her the person working with her, Chad, stays until 8:00 o'clock at night. Dan is here usually between like 7:30, and he leaves between	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 40.5 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft? A I'm sure I worked with people and showed it to them. I'm I I have someone edit most things that I write, so I probably showed it. Q You mean various people edit it? A Sure. And Marilyn was the one that was doing the E-rate application, so she was particularly interested to make sure that I had the wording in that that E-rate needed. Q How was the Internet Public Use Policy initially presented to the Board? Was it presented to them at the Board meeting? A Absolutely. Q Okay. So did you show up with a copy of the policy and hand it around? Did you circulate it in advance of the meeting? A It's been affirmed several times, so I think it's been done all those ways.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that would take the weekend but Q What are your when are you typically in the office? A I'm in you're going to get me in trouble here. I have bankers hours. No, I'm in sometime in the morning between 9:00 and 10:00. Then I'm here late. Usually until about 7:00 Q And do you know A on most nights. Q Okay. And then Barbara and Dan, do you know roughly where their hours are? A Yes. Q What are they? A Barbara is here fairly early in the morning and she's here until she's probably here late right now. So, yeah. And then she leaves in the afternoon. But her the person working with her, Chad, stays until 8:00 o'clock at night.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 40.5 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A I do not know. Q Did you did you work with anyone in drafting the Internet Public Use Policy, or did you draft it yourself and then present it to the Board as a draft? A I'm sure I worked with people and showed it to them. I'm I I have someone edit most things that I write, so I probably showed it. Q You mean various people edit it? A Sure. And Marilyn was the one that was doing the E-rate application, so she was particularly interested to make sure that I had the wording in that that E-rate needed. Q How was the Internet Public Use Policy initially presented to the Board? Was it presented to them at the Board meeting? A Absolutely. Q Okay. So did you show up with a copy of the policy and hand it around? Did you circulate it in advance of the meeting? A It's been affirmed several times, so I think it's been done

	Page 110		Page 112
1	A We've never had unfiltered access so	1	your E-rate funds?
2	Q From	2	A Correct.
3	A from the inception.	3	Q Was a written policy relating to disabling the filters ever
4	Q Okay. So the first day you went went online	4	developed?
5	A Went online.	5	A 1 believe there was one.
6	Q it was tiltered?	6	Q Do you know what happened to that?
7	A That's my recollection.	7	A I have no idea.
8	MR. MANVILLE: Why don't we take a break just a	8	Q And do you recall what you saw on the ALA website that led
9	minute.	9	you to conclude that if you continued to filter all computers
10	(Recess taken.)	10	all the time, the library would lose its Internet its
11	(Ms. Walters absent.)	11	E-rate funding?
12	Q (By Mr. Manville) Back in January of 2004 a policy for	12	A 1 think it's the same wording that's on there now.
13	removing the filter on NCRL's computers was presented to the	13	Q Did the NCRL purchase software that would have allowed the
14	NCRL Board; is that right?	14	NCRL to disable its filter?
15	A Repeat that, please.	15	A My recollection is that we went for the Board I went for
16	Q Let me show you	16	the Board's approval before we started working toward getting
17	MR. MANVILLE: Why don't we just make this an	17	how we were going to remove the filter.
18	exhibit.	18	Q And what did you tell the Board about the need to disable the
19	(Exhibit No. 33 marked.)	19	filters; do you recall?
20	Q (By Mr. Manville) Dean, handing you Exhibit 33, if you go	20	A I recall that I told them that we might lose E-rate funds and
21	almost down to the bottom on the third paragraph up	21	that I wanted their approval to go ahead and try to do this
22	A Just look at that?	22	and see if we could make it work. So it was definitely an
23	Q Yes. So tell me about that. Why was that policy developed?	23	open-ended discussion.
24	A It was developed because we thought we had to remove the	24	Q How much does the NCRL currently receive in the way of E-rate
25	filter to get E-rate funds.	25	discounts; do you know?
	Page 111		Page 113
1	Q Did you reach that conclusion in consultation with legal	1	A 40,000 plus.
2	counsel?	2	Q Per year?
3	A No. We were taking ALA's word for it.	3	A Yes.
4	Q All right. So who was there somebody in particular that	4	Q And was it roughly the same back in 2004, little bit less?
5	you were communicating with at ALA regarding the need to	5	A Probably less.
6	disable the filters?	6	Q Did the Board approve the policy change?
7	A No.	7	A Yes.
8	Q Was that you that was interacting with ALA on that issue?	В	Q In principle?
9	A No. It was just going on the website and what they were	9	A The principle of it, yes.
10	telling us and	10	Q And then did you set about developing a new policy that would
11	Q Oh, I see. Okay. But was this some research that you did,	11	provide for disabling the filters at the request of adults?
12	going to the ALA site to see what they were saying	12	A 1 remember talking to staff and we were we were working
13	A Yes. And I think it was on	13	towards that.
14	Q about the need to disable	14	Q Okay. And did you there is a reference in your April 14,
15	A Excuse me for yes.	15	2004, report to the Board about the software to dismantle the
16	Q Okay. And what prompted you to do that?	16	filter being installed. It's NCRL 00428.
17	A We wanted the E-rate funds.	17	A In the Director's Report here?
18	Q All right.	18	Q Yes. Yeah, it's where that red flag is.
19	A I wanted the E-rate funds.	19	A I don't remember.
20	Q Had you been receiving E-rate funds prior to January of 2004	20	Q You don't remember whether you bought the software?
21	or whenever you started looking at policy, at changing the	21	A I'm assuming from the statement that we did buy the software.
22	policy?	22	Q Okay. And ultimately the NCRL did not implement a plan of
23	A Yes.	23	excuse me ultimately the NCRL did not implement a policy
24	Q Okay. And so you were concerned that if you continued to	24	of disabling its filters at the request of adults, correct?
25	filter all the public computers all the time, you might lose	25	A Correct.

29 (Pages 110 to 113)

	Page 162		Page 164
1	so forth, correct?	1 2	CORRECTION SHEET CHANGES IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE REQUESTED BE MADE IN THE
2	A Correct.		FOREGOING ORAL EXAMINATION TRANSCRIPT:
3	Q Do you not view those two decisions as different?	3	Page LineCorrection & Reason
4	A Yes, they are different. But they also have similarities.	4	
5	Q What are the similarities	5	
6	A The similarities are excuse me for talking over you. The	6	
7	similarities are: How does this fit our mission? How does		
8	this fit our vision? Does it fit our values?	7	
9	O And the differences?	8	
10	A The difference is it's in a different form.	9	
11	Q What do you mean by that?	10	
12	A It's on the Internet. It's a media. The choices are huge.		
13	It is very hard to select by website, so we do the best we	11	
14	can by selecting by content. So right now I'm assuming that	12	1 1
15	technology will get better and better and this will get more	13	
16	refined and it will be better. But in the meantime we have	14	I hereby certify that this is a true and correct copy of
17	some if we unblock, we have some unintended services.		my testimony, with the exception of the corrections noted
18	Q What I'm sorry. What do you mean by unintended services	15 216	above.
19	A We don't intend to provide adult erotic material to people or	17	DEAN MARNEY
20	illegal material to people.	18 19	(Notary signature)
21	MR. MANVILLE: All right. Why don't we leave it	20	(Print Name) NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of
22	-	21	Washington, residing at
23	at that. MR. ADAMS: All done?	22	Subscribed and sworn to before me on this day of , 2007.
i		23	My commission expires on
24	MR. MANVILLE: Yeah.	24	See: Wash, Reports, CR 30(e), USCA, Rule 30(e)
25	MR. ADAMS: We'll reserve signature if it's	25	
	Page 163		Page 165
1	ordered.	1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
2	(Concluded at 5:15 p.m., signature reserved.)	2	I, ALISON J. HOWZE, Certified Shorthand
3		3	Reporter, do hereby certify:
4		4 5	That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the times and place therein set
5		6	forth, at which time any witnesses were placed under
6		7	oath;
7		8	That the testimony and all objections
8		9	made were recorded stenographically by me and were
9		10	thereafter transcribed by me or under my direction;
10		11	That the foregoing is a true and correct
10 11		12	record of all testimony given, to the best of my
12		13	ability;
13		14	That I am not a relative or employee of
1 4		15	any attorney or of any of the parties, nor am I
14 15 16 17		16 17	financially interested in the action; IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set
16		18	my hand and affixed my official seal this 25th day of
17		19	October, 2007.
18		20	October, 2007.
		21	1
19]	ALISON J. HOWZE, CCR
20		22	CCR # 2575
21			Notary Public in and for the
22		23	State of Washington, residing
23			at Wenatchee.
24		24	Manageria - 1
25		25	My commission expires on October 31, 2008.

42 (Pages 162 to 165)

Exhibit SS



Digital Court Reporting & Video

Transcript of the Testimony of **Kenton Oliver**

Date: November 14, 2007

Caption: Sarah Bradburn, et al v. North Central Regional

Library District

Digital Court Reporting and Video, LLC 866.721.0972 Toll-free 713.683.0401 Local 713.683.8935 Fax depos@digitalreporting.com www.digitalreporting.com

Job Number: 2761

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT EASTERN DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON

AT SPOKANE

CASE NO. CV 06 327 EFS

JUDGE EDWARD SHEA

SARAH BRADBURN, ET AL.,

Plaintiffs,

DEPOSITION OF

versus

KENTON OLIVER

NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICT,

Defendant.

Deposition of KENTON OLIVER, a witness herein, called by the Defendant as upon cross-examination pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, taken before me, the undersigned, Laurie Maryl Hart, a Registered Merit Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of Ohio, at the Stark County District Library, 715 Market Avenue North, Canton, Ohio, on Wednesday, November 14, 2007, at 12:36 p.m.

		Page	2
1	APPEARANCES:		
2	On behalf of the Plaintiffs:		
3	(Via Telephone)		
4	Duncan Manville, Attorney at Law		
5	1629 2nd Avenue West		
6	Seattle, Washington 98119		
7	On behalf of the Defendant:		
8	Calacha Mauntain Mannas Attamps, at Isu		
9	Celeste Mountain Monroe, Attorney at Law Karr, Tuttle, Campbell		
10	1201 Third Avenue Suite 2900		ļ
11	Seattle, Washington 98101-3028		
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

713-683-0401 Digital Court Reporting and Video 713-683-8935

1		Page 10			Page 12
1		THE WITNESS: Okay.	1		a copy. After your deposition is fine. Do you know
2		BY MS. MONROE:	2		if your presentation was videotaped?
3	Q	Okay. Can you give me an understanding of your	3		I'm uncertain.
4	_	educational background starting after high school?	4	Q	Okay.
5	Α	Sure. I have an undergraduate degree, MA from	5	À	I believe it was.
6		Washburn University of Topeka. I have a master's of	6	0	Okay.
7		library science degree from Emporia State University.	7	•	MR. MANVILLE: Celeste, can I interrupt for
8		I've taken postgraduate work at the University of	8		just a second?
9		Missouri in Columbia, Missouri. And I've done	9		MS. MONROE: Yes.
10		various training institutes, including the Library	10		MR. MANVILLE: I don't have any problem wit
11			11		producing that, but please do send me a reminder or
12		_	12		l'Il forget.
13	o		13		MS. MONROE: I do have a little star right
14	•		14		here on my outline.
15			15		MR. MANVILLE: Okay.
16	Α	• •	16		BY MS. MONROE:
17	Q	, ,	l		Okay. Generally speaking, do you recall the
18	V		18		substance of your remarks with respect to Internet
19	A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	19		filtering?
20	•••	sponsored by the American Library Association and the	ı		I do not. And I would have to review my comments
21			21		simply because it was part of a larger presentation
22			22		that was and that was just simply one, one aspect
23	O	· · ·	23		of my discussion.
24	~				Okay. No problem. How about with respect to your
25		• • •	25		professional background? Can you talk to me about
		Page 11	,		Page 13
1		filtering in public libraries? Yes.	1		your current, your current job?
2	A			A	Sure. I'm the executive director of the Stark County
3	Q		3		District Library. We have eleven branches plus a
4	А	Actually, at the last Public Library Association conference in Boston, Massachusetts, which would have	4 5		main library. Two bookmobiles, which are mobile units, two kidmobiles. We have a staff of
5		conference in Boston, wassachusens, which would have	: 3		units, two kidmobiles. We have a start of
6		1	i		•
7	^	been approximately two years ago, I was a presenter.	6		approximately 300. We are one of seven library
ł	Q	On that topic?	6 7		approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our
8	Q A	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with	6 7 8	•	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million.
8 9	_	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and	6 7 8 9	Q	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What
8 9 10	À	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom.	6 7 8 9 10	•	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties?
8 9 10 11	_	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom. Do you still have a copy of the presentation that	6 7 8 9 10	Ā	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties? Frankly, they're quite varied. I, you know, it
8 9 10 11 12	À	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom. Do you still have a copy of the presentation that you let me take a step back. As part of your	6 7 8 9 10 11	A	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties? Frankly, they're quite varied. I, you know, it ranges from financial responsibilities to work with
8 9 10 11 12 13	À	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom. Do you still have a copy of the presentation that you let me take a step back. As part of your presentation, did you prepare a Power Point	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties? Frankly, they're quite varied. I, you know, it ranges from financial responsibilities to work with my governing board to supervision of my managers,
8 9 10 11 12 13	A Q	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom. Do you still have a copy of the presentation that you let me take a step back. As part of your presentation, did you prepare a Power Point presentation?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties? Frankly, they're quite varied. I, you know, it ranges from financial responsibilities to work with my governing board to supervision of my managers, dealing with public service, technical services. It
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Q	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom. Do you still have a copy of the presentation that you let me take a step back. As part of your presentation, did you prepare a Power Point presentation? No.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties? Frankly, they're quite varied. I, you know, it ranges from financial responsibilities to work with my governing board to supervision of my managers, dealing with public service, technical services. It involves advocating for the library both within the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Q A Q	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom. Do you still have a copy of the presentation that you let me take a step back. As part of your presentation, did you prepare a Power Point presentation? No. Did you prepare an outline?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties? Frankly, they're quite varied. I, you know, it ranges from financial responsibilities to work with my governing board to supervision of my managers, dealing with public service, technical services. It involves advocating for the library both within the community, it involves work with our many
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Q A	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom. Do you still have a copy of the presentation that you let me take a step back. As part of your presentation, did you prepare a Power Point presentation? No. Did you prepare an outline? Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties? Frankly, they're quite varied. I, you know, it ranges from financial responsibilities to work with my governing board to supervision of my managers, dealing with public service, technical services. It involves advocating for the library both within the community, it involves work with our many partnerships we have in the community. You know,
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Q A Q Q	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom. Do you still have a copy of the presentation that you let me take a step back. As part of your presentation, did you prepare a Power Point presentation? No. Did you prepare an outline? Yes. Was that outline prepared on a computer?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties? Frankly, they're quite varied. I, you know, it ranges from financial responsibilities to work with my governing board to supervision of my managers, dealing with public service, technical services. It involves advocating for the library both within the community, it involves work with our many partnerships we have in the community. You know, requires that I maintain a current knowledge of
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Q A Q A	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom. Do you still have a copy of the presentation that you let me take a step back. As part of your presentation, did you prepare a Power Point presentation? No. Did you prepare an outline? Yes. Was that outline prepared on a computer? Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties? Frankly, they're quite varied. I, you know, it ranges from financial responsibilities to work with my governing board to supervision of my managers, dealing with public service, technical services. It involves advocating for the library both within the community, it involves work with our many partnerships we have in the community. You know, requires that I maintain a current knowledge of public library practices.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q A Q A Q	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom. Do you still have a copy of the presentation that you let me take a step back. As part of your presentation, did you prepare a Power Point presentation? No. Did you prepare an outline? Yes. Was that outline prepared on a computer? Yes. Is it in electronic format?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Q	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties? Frankly, they're quite varied. I, you know, it ranges from financial responsibilities to work with my governing board to supervision of my managers, dealing with public service, technical services. It involves advocating for the library both within the community, it involves work with our many partnerships we have in the community. You know, requires that I maintain a current knowledge of public library practices. Do you have any collection development
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q A	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom. Do you still have a copy of the presentation that you — let me take a step back. As part of your presentation, did you prepare a Power Point presentation? No. Did you prepare an outline? Yes. Was that outline prepared on a computer? Yes. Is it in electronic format? I believe it is, yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties? Frankly, they're quite varied. I, you know, it ranges from financial responsibilities to work with my governing board to supervision of my managers, dealing with public service, technical services. It involves advocating for the library both within the community, it involves work with our many partnerships we have in the community. You know, requires that I maintain a current knowledge of public library practices. Do you have any collection development responsibilities?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q A Q	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom. Do you still have a copy of the presentation that you let me take a step back. As part of your presentation, did you prepare a Power Point presentation? No. Did you prepare an outline? Yes. Was that outline prepared on a computer? Yes. Is it in electronic format? I believe it is, yes. Do you still have a copy of that outline?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties? Frankly, they're quite varied. I, you know, it ranges from financial responsibilities to work with my governing board to supervision of my managers, dealing with public service, technical services. It involves advocating for the library both within the community, it involves work with our many partnerships we have in the community. You know, requires that I maintain a current knowledge of public library practices. Do you have any collection development responsibilities? The person in charge of collection development
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Q A Q A Q A Q A	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom. Do you still have a copy of the presentation that you let me take a step back. As part of your presentation, did you prepare a Power Point presentation? No. Did you prepare an outline? Yes. Was that outline prepared on a computer? Yes. Is it in electronic format? I believe it is, yes. Do you still have a copy of that outline? I may have.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Q	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties? Frankly, they're quite varied. I, you know, it ranges from financial responsibilities to work with my governing board to supervision of my managers, dealing with public service, technical services. It involves advocating for the library both within the community, it involves work with our many partnerships we have in the community. You know, requires that I maintain a current knowledge of public library practices. Do you have any collection development responsibilities? The person in charge of collection development reports directly to me. I have a collection
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Q A Q A Q A Q	On that topic? On that, that topic along with another, along with other topics related to information access and intellectual freedom. Do you still have a copy of the presentation that you let me take a step back. As part of your presentation, did you prepare a Power Point presentation? No. Did you prepare an outline? Yes. Was that outline prepared on a computer? Yes. Is it in electronic format? I believe it is, yes. Do you still have a copy of that outline? I may have. Okay. I will ask and follow up with Duncan that if	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Q	approximately 300. We are one of seven library districts in the county but the largest system. Our operating budget is approximately \$14 million. And what is your role as executive director? What are your day-to-day duties? Frankly, they're quite varied. I, you know, it ranges from financial responsibilities to work with my governing board to supervision of my managers, dealing with public service, technical services. It involves advocating for the library both within the community, it involves work with our many partnerships we have in the community. You know, requires that I maintain a current knowledge of public library practices. Do you have any collection development responsibilities? The person in charge of collection development

1 A Correct. 2 Q When a patron has access, has full access, you know gave they're an adult or a minor with permission, is it possible then that child pornography is accessible? 4 Well, I would say yes, on the Internet in general, not just at our library. 5 Q Oh, yes. All right. I note that it says "Internet users are governed by the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy." That is, I'm reading from the Internet and Computer Use Policy the last sentence of Paragraph 5. Is the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy online? 4 A I believe it is. 5 Q Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that speaks to the Internet use policy? 6 A Not to my knowledge. 7 A Not to my knowledge. 8 Q What types of behaviors are considered inappropriate by the terms of the conduct policy? 9 A I'm not directly aware of that. 9 A I'd have to double-check. Bess is, if I'm corre Bess is also been known as N2-H2. It's actually company that's in the Pacific Northwest, I belie and it's gone through several alliterations. 9 A Has that filter product changed since you've be here for six years? Besides upgrades. 9 A No. 8 Q Which may happen. So it's always been Bess on To my knowledge. 10 Q Who was involved in selecting that product? 11 A Our computer services staff. And their manage myself. But what they did, they did a they dependent and pricing as the speaks to the Internet use policy? 10 Q Are you aware of whether there's been any conform patrons who are minors who feel that they being denied access to appropriate content because by the terms of the conduct policy? 10 A I'm not directly aware of that.	y a een ? ger. And id an eas well.
Q When a patron has access, has full access, you know gave they're an adult or a minor with permission, is it possible then that child pornography is accessible? A Well, I would say yes, on the Internet in general, not just at our library. Q Oh, yes. All right. I note that it says "Internet users are governed by the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy." That is, I'm reading from the Internet and Computer Use Policy the last sentence of Paragraph 5. Is the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy online? A I believe it is. Q Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that speaks to the Internet use policy? A Not to my knowledge. Q What types of behaviors are considered inappropriate 18 Bess is also been known as N2-H2. It's actually company that's in the Pacific Northwest, I belie and it's gone through several alliterations. Q Has that filter product changed since you've be here for six years? Besides upgrades. A No. Q Which may happen. So it's always been Bess of To my knowledge. Q Who was involved in selecting that product? A Our computer services staff. And their managemyself. But what they did, they did a they did analysis of the marketplace, and as I recall, it was based on quality of the product and pricing as well and the product and pricing and the product and pricing as well an	y a een ? ger. And id an eas well.
gave they're an adult or a minor with permission, is it possible then that child pornography is accessible? A Well, I would say yes, on the Internet in general, not just at our library. Q Oh, yes. All right. I note that it says "Internet users are governed by the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy." That is, I'm reading from the Internet and Computer Use Policy the last sentence of Paragraph 5. Is the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy online? A I believe it is. Q Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that speaks to the Internet use policy? A Not to my knowledge. Q What types of behaviors are considered inappropriate 18 Company that's in the Pacific Northwest, I belie and it's gone through several alliterations. A No. Has that filter product changed since you've be here for six years? Besides upgrades. A No. Which may happen. So it's always been Bess A To my knowledge. O Who was involved in selecting that product? A Our computer services staff. And their manage myself. But what they did, they did a they described analysis of the marketplace, and as I recall, it was based on quality of the product and pricing as we have a policy? A Not to my knowledge. What types of behaviors are considered inappropriate 18 Bess?	een? eer. And id an eas
is it possible then that child pornography is accessible? A Well, I would say yes, on the Internet in general, not just at our library. Oh, yes. All right. I note that it says "Internet users are governed by the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy." That is, I'm reading from the Internet and Computer Use Policy the last sentence of Paragraph 5. Is the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy online? A I believe it is. Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that speaks to the Internet use policy? Not to my knowledge. What types of behaviors are considered inappropriate18 Bess?	een ? eer. And id an 'as well.
accessible? A Well, I would say yes, on the Internet in general, not just at our library. Oh, yes. All right. I note that it says "Internet users are governed by the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy." That is, I'm reading from the Internet and Computer Use Policy the last sentence of Paragraph 5. Is the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy online? A I believe it is. Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that speaks to the Internet use policy? A Not to my knowledge. D Has that filter product changed since you've be here for six years? Besides upgrades. A No. Which may happen. So it's always been Bess and To my knowledge. Our computer services staff. And their manage myself. But what they did, they did a they define analysis of the marketplace, and as I recall, it was based on quality of the product and pricing as well as the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as the product of the product of the product of the product of the product of the product of the product of the product of the product of the product of the product of the product of the product of the product of the product of the product of the product of	? ger. And id an was well.
A Well, I would say yes, on the Internet in general, not just at our library. Oh, yes. All right. I note that it says "Internet users are governed by the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy." That is, I'm reading from the Internet and Computer Use Policy the last sentence of Paragraph 5. Is the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy online? A I believe it is. Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that speaks to the Internet use policy? A No. No. Which may happen. So it's always been Bess Paragraph. So it's always be	? ger. And id an was well.
7 A No. 8 Q Oh, yes. All right. I note that it says "Internet 9 users are governed by the library's Appropriate 10 Conduct Policy." That is, I'm reading from the 11 Internet and Computer Use Policy the last sentence of 12 Paragraph 5. Is the library's Appropriate Conduct 13 Policy online? 14 A I believe it is. 15 Q Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that 16 speaks to the Internet use policy? 17 A Not to my knowledge. 18 Q Which may happen. So it's always been Bess 9 A To my knowledge. 10 Q Who was involved in selecting that product? 11 A Our computer services staff. And their managemyself. But what they did, they did a they depend analysis of the marketplace, and as I recall, it we based on quality of the product and pricing as we have a speaks to the Internet use policy? 15 Q Are you aware of whether there's been any conform patrons who are minors who feel that they being denied access to appropriate content because of the product and pricing as we have a speaks to the Internet use policy? 16 Internet and Computer Use Policy the last sentence of the product in analysis of the marketplace, and as I recall, it we have a speaks to the Internet use policy? 16 A Not to my knowledge. 17 A Not to my knowledge. 18 Q What types of behaviors are considered inappropriate. 18 Bess?	eer. And id an vas vell.
Q Oh, yes. All right. I note that it says "Internet users are governed by the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy." That is, I'm reading from the Internet and Computer Use Policy the last sentence of Paragraph 5. Is the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy online? Policy online? A I believe it is. Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that speaks to the Internet use policy? A Not to my knowledge. Which may happen. So it's always been Bess A To my knowledge. Ok Who was involved in selecting that product? A Our computer services staff. And their manage myself. But what they did, they did a they depend analysis of the marketplace, and as I recall, it we based on quality of the product and pricing as we have the Internet use policy? The policy of the product and pricing as we have the Internet use policy? The policy of the product and pricing as we have the Internet use policy? The policy of the product and pricing as we have the Internet use policy? The policy of the product and pricing as we have the Internet use policy? The policy of the product and pricing as we have the Internet use policy? The policy of the product and pricing as we have the Internet use policy? The policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of the product and pricing as we have the policy of th	eer. And id an vas vell.
9 A To my knowledge. 10 Conduct Policy." That is, I'm reading from the 11 Internet and Computer Use Policy the last sentence of 11 A Our computer services staff. And their management Paragraph 5. Is the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy online? 12 Paragraph 5. Is the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy online? 13 Policy online? 14 A I believe it is. 15 Q Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that speaks to the Internet use policy? 16 Speaks to the Internet use policy? 17 A Not to my knowledge. 18 Q What types of behaviors are considered inappropriate 18 19 A To my knowledge. 10 Q Who was involved in selecting that product? 11 A Our computer services staff. And their management myself. But what they did, they did a they depend analysis of the marketplace, and as I recall, it was based on quality of the product and pricing as well as the product and pricing as well	eer. And id an vas vell.
Conduct Policy." That is, I'm reading from the Internet and Computer Use Policy the last sentence of Paragraph 5. Is the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy online? A I believe it is. Q Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that speaks to the Internet use policy? A Not to my knowledge. Q Who was involved in selecting that product? A Our computer services staff. And their manage myself. But what they did, they did a they dependence analysis of the marketplace, and as I recall, it was based on quality of the product and pricing as well as the product and pricing as well as the product and pricing as well as the product of the product and pricing as well as t	id an as well.
Internet and Computer Use Policy the last sentence of Paragraph 5. Is the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy online? A I believe it is. Q Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that speaks to the Internet use policy? A Not to my knowledge. Internet and Computer Use Policy the last sentence of 11 A Our computer services staff. And their manage myself. But what they did, they did a they depend analysis of the marketplace, and as I recall, it was based on quality of the product and pricing as we have a speaks to the Internet use policy? A Not to my knowledge. What types of behaviors are considered inappropriate 18 Bess?	id an as well.
Paragraph 5. Is the library's Appropriate Conduct Policy online? A I believe it is. Q Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that speaks to the Internet use policy? A Not to my knowledge. Paragraph 5. Is the library's Appropriate Conduct analysis of the marketplace, and as I recall, it was based on quality of the product and pricing as was based on q	id an as well.
Policy online? 13 analysis of the marketplace, and as I recall, it was based on quality of the product and pricing as was peaks to the Internet use policy? 14 A Not to my knowledge. 15 Q Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that speaks to the Internet use policy? 16 from patrons who are minors who feel that they being denied access to appropriate content because of the marketplace, and as I recall, it was based on quality of the product and pricing as was product	as well.
14 A I believe it is. 15 Q Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that 16 speaks to the Internet use policy? 16 A Not to my knowledge. 17 A Not to my knowledge. 18 Q What types of behaviors are considered inappropriate 18 19 Bess? 10 Based on quality of the product and pricing as we have on the product and pricing as we have on the product and pricing as we have on the product and pricing as we have on the product and pricing as we have on the product and pricing as we have on quality of the product and pricing as we have on the pricing as we have on quality of the product and pricing as we have on quality of the product and pricing as we have on quality of the product and pricing as we have on quality of the product and pricing as we have on quality of the product and pricing as we have on quality of the product and pricing as we have on the pricing as we have on the pricing as we have on the prici	vell.
15 Q Okay. Is there anything in the conduct policy that speaks to the Internet use policy? 16 speaks to the Internet use policy? 17 A Not to my knowledge. 18 Q What types of behaviors are considered inappropriate 18 19 Q Are you aware of whether there's been any conformation from patrons who are minors who feel that they being denied access to appropriate content because of the property of t	
speaks to the Internet use policy? 16 from patrons who are minors who feel that they 17 A Not to my knowledge. 18 Q What types of behaviors are considered inappropriate Bess? 18 Bess?	neerna [
17 A Not to my knowledge. 17 being denied access to appropriate content because Q What types of behaviors are considered inappropriate 18 Bess?	
18 Q What types of behaviors are considered inappropriate 18 Bess?	
	iuse or
113 by the terms of the conduct poncy: 113 A 1 in not directly aware of that.	
	ac
20 A The conduct policy is what you would consider a 20 Q When I asked you about your responsibilities 21 general behavioral policy. So for instance, noise, 21 executive director and about the library, you	
22 you know, starting fights. Its primary focus is on 22 provided some background about the district it	self
the idea that your conduct should not be such that it 23 including the number of branches, the number	
would inhibit or prevent another person from using 24 people in the staff and the operating budget. Y	1
25 the library in a productive manner. 25 said there are eleven branches plus a main bran	
25 the library in a productive mather. 25 said there are eleven branches plus a main bran	CII, 30
-	ge 37
1 Q With respect to the Internet and Computer Use Policy, 1 twelve?	
2 did you draft this policy? 2 A Yes.	
3 A We had a committee that drafted it. 3 Q Total branches. Okay. What is the physical	
4 Q Okay. How many people were on the committee? 4 that this serves, that your district serves? Wh	at is
5 A I would have to check. I cannot remember. 5 the size of the district?	
6 Q Okay. Are they all from this district? 6 A Oh, gosh. It's hard to give you that in size a	
7 A They're from our library. 7 square miles because we serve about, our pop	ulation
8 Q Okay. Did you get any input from the Intellectual 8 that we serve is about 250,000.	
9 Freedom Committee with respect to this policy? 9 Q Okay.	
10 A We benchmarked against many library publications and 10 A And the reason it's hard to explain it to you	
also other existing policies of other libraries.	
12 Q To your knowledge, is the staff happy with this 12 districts, which is how public library districts	
policy? 13 the state of Ohio are defined. And in our par	
14 A To my knowledge. 14 case in this county it's actually kind of an odd	i [
15 Q Does it work? What about the board? Are they 15 geographical configuration.	
have they expressed any new concerns since it was 16 Q Because, as you pointed out, you are one of	seven
17 adopted in April of 2007? 17 A Correct.	
18 A No. 18 Q library districts in the county?	
19 Q Any plans to change any part of this Internet and 19 A Correct.	
20 computer use policy as you look ahead? 20 Q Okay. You serve 250,000 patrons?	İ
21 A No. We're very happy with the way it's being used. 21 A Uh-huh.	
22 Q You said that the filter product that you use for 22 Q How many people are in the county, do you	know?
23 minors is Bess? 23 A 1 believe there are about 450,000.	
24 A Correct. 24 Q Okay. So you serve a good	
25 Q How long have you had that filter product? 25 A Yeah.	

		Page 38			Page 40
1	Q	number of those people?	1		that is the way we had a number of our Internet
2	A	Right.	2		screens.
3	Q	All right. What is the general demographic of this	3 Q Okay.		Okay.
4		county?	4	Α	And we've not pursued that here.
5	Α	Actually I would say that our demographic is a little	5	Q	Is that a cost issue here?
6		bit of everything. We have some very urban	6	Α	It just isn't an option that we've chosen to pursue.
7		characteristics in the city of Canton. And some very	7	Q	Do you have any opinion, having worked with those
8		impoverished areas. We have some very affluent areas	8		types of desks, as to their ability, their limits
9		in the surrounding townships. We have manufacturing,	9		or
10		we have a large manufacturer here, Timken, which is a	10	Α	I think they can be a good option for privacy but 1
11		steel manufacturer. We have a strong labor influence	11		think there's the cost factor and having the specific
12		in the area. We have quite a few small universities	12		millwork done and they also become a once you've
13		and colleges in the area.	13		configured a desk to use it that way its uses are
14	Q	And you said you have two bookmobiles?	14		limited after that.
15	A	Two bookmobiles and two kidmobiles.	15	Q	Did you research here any other options with respect
16	Q	With respect to how the branches are physically	16		to ensuring privacy on the Internet use computers?
17	•	organized, is there a children's room in every	17	Α	We are always looking at layout and configuration.
18		branch?	18		As far as the way you position workstations so that
19	Α	There's a children's area. Our branches range in	19		patrons have as much privacy as possible. And that
20		size from just literally like 1,500 feet to 20,000	20		is something we consider whenever we're laying out
21		square feet.	21		our computers.
22	0		22	Q	
23	•	usage computers?	23		branch, how is the layout of the computer configured
24	Α	Yes.	24	Α	
25	Q	Okay. And is the policy the same at every branch?	25	Q	Let's say East Canton, just for
					<u> </u>
1		Page 39			Page 41
1	A	Page 39	1	A	
1 2	-	Yes.	1 2	Α	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room
2	Q	Yes. Where is your smallest branch?	2	Α	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to
2	-	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the	2	A	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so,
2 3 4	Q	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton	2 3 4	Α	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything
2 3 4 5	Q A	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch.	2 3 4 5		In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there.
2 3 4	Q A	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here?	2 3 4		In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q A Q A	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton.	2 3 4 5 6	Q	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to minothat kind of have a similar situation?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A Q	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to mind that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q A Q A	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to mind that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q A Q A Q A	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to mine that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q A Q A Q	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight. Okay. Is the so-called tap and tell approach the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to mind that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own specific carrels that are separated so you would have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q A Q A Q A	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight. Okay. Is the so-called tap and tell approach the only privacy measure that this district takes into	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to mind that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own specific carrels that are separated so you would have to be making an effort to look at a screen when you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A Q A	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight. Okay. Is the so-called tap and tell approach the only privacy measure that this district takes into account? For example, do you also use privacy	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to minot that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own specific carrels that are separated so you would have to be making an effort to look at a screen when you went by in order to see those screens.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q A Q A Q A	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight. Okay. Is the so-called tap and tell approach the only privacy measure that this district takes into account? For example, do you also use privacy screens?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to mind that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own specific carrels that are separated so you would have to be making an effort to look at a screen when you went by in order to see those screens. All right. What is your understanding of the level
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q A Q A Q A	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight. Okay. Is the so-called tap and tell approach the only privacy measure that this district takes into account? For example, do you also use privacy screens? No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q A	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to mind that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own specific carrels that are separated so you would have to be making an effort to look at a screen when you went by in order to see those screens. All right. What is your understanding of the level of privacy that is I'm not going to Duncan is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q A Q A Q A Q	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight. Okay. Is the so-called tap and tell approach the only privacy measure that this district takes into account? For example, do you also use privacy screens? No. No? Did you research privacy screens?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q A	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to mind that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own specific carrels that are separated so you would have to be making an effort to look at a screen when you went by in order to see those screens. All right. What is your understanding of the level of privacy that is I'm not going to Duncan is going to object to that question before I even start
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A Q A Q A Q A	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight. Okay. Is the so-called tap and tell approach the only privacy measure that this district takes into account? For example, do you also use privacy screens? No. No? Did you research privacy screens? We have.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q A	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to mind that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own specific carrels that are separated so you would have to be making an effort to look at a screen when you went by in order to see those screens. All right. What is your understanding of the level of privacy that is I'm not going to Duncan is going to object to that question before I even start so let me rephrase that. I was going to ask you for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q A Q	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight. Okay. Is the so-called tap and tell approach the only privacy measure that this district takes into account? For example, do you also use privacy screens? No. No? Did you research privacy screens? We have. And what, what are your thoughts on privacy screens?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to minot that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own specific carrels that are separated so you would have to be making an effort to look at a screen when you went by in order to see those screens. All right. What is your understanding of the level of privacy that is I'm not going to Duncan is going to object to that question before I even start so let me rephrase that. I was going to ask you for a legal conclusion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight. Okay. Is the so-called tap and tell approach the only privacy measure that this district takes into account? For example, do you also use privacy screens? No. No? Did you research privacy screens? We have. And what, what are your thoughts on privacy screens? Primarily we've not started in that direction for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to minot that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own specific carrels that are separated so you would have to be making an effort to look at a screen when you went by in order to see those screens. All right. What is your understanding of the level of privacy that is I'm not going to Duncan is going to object to that question before I even start so let me rephrase that. I was going to ask you for a legal conclusion. As the chair of the Intellectual Freedom
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight. Okay. Is the so-called tap and tell approach the only privacy measure that this district takes into account? For example, do you also use privacy screens? No. No? Did you research privacy screens? We have. And what, what are your thoughts on privacy screens? Primarily we've not started in that direction for cost.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q A	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to minot that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own specific carrels that are separated so you would have to be making an effort to look at a screen when you went by in order to see those screens. All right. What is your understanding of the level of privacy that is I'm not going to Duncan is going to object to that question before I even start so let me rephrase that. I was going to ask you for a legal conclusion. As the chair of the Intellectual Freedom Committee and as someone who's been working in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q A Q A	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight. Okay. Is the so-called tap and tell approach the only privacy measure that this district takes into account? For example, do you also use privacy screens? No. No? Did you research privacy screens? We have. And what, what are your thoughts on privacy screens? Primarily we've not started in that direction for cost. Did you consider well, let me ask, are the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q A	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to mind that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own specific carrels that are separated so you would have to be making an effort to look at a screen when you went by in order to see those screens. All right. What is your understanding of the level of privacy that is I'm not going to Duncan is going to object to that question before I even start so let me rephrase that. I was going to ask you for a legal conclusion. As the chair of the Intellectual Freedom Committee and as someone who's been working in the libraries for a long time, what is your understanding
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A Q A Q A Q A	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight. Okay. Is the so-called tap and tell approach the only privacy measure that this district takes into account? For example, do you also use privacy screens? No. No? Did you research privacy screens? We have. And what, what are your thoughts on privacy screens? Primarily we've not started in that direction for cost. Did you consider well, let me ask, are the computers situated in recessed desks?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to mind that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own specific carrels that are separated so you would have to be making an effort to look at a screen when you went by in order to see those screens. All right. What is your understanding of the level of privacy that is I'm not going to Duncan is going to object to that question before I even start so let me rephrase that. I was going to ask you for a legal conclusion. As the chair of the Intellectual Freedom Committee and as someone who's been working in the libraries for a long time, what is your understanding of the level of privacy that a patron should be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight. Okay. Is the so-called tap and tell approach the only privacy measure that this district takes into account? For example, do you also use privacy screens? No. No? Did you research privacy screens? We have. And what, what are your thoughts on privacy screens? Primarily we've not started in that direction for cost. Did you consider well, let me ask, are the computers situated in recessed desks? No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q A	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to mind that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own specific carrels that are separated so you would have to be making an effort to look at a screen when you went by in order to see those screens. All right. What is your understanding of the level of privacy that is I'm not going to Duncan is going to object to that question before I even start so let me rephrase that. I was going to ask you for a legal conclusion. As the chair of the Intellectual Freedom Committee and as someone who's been working in the libraries for a long time, what is your understanding
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q A Q A Q A Q A Q A	Yes. Where is your smallest branch? I'm trying to be specific for you. It's either the Community Center branch or it is the East Canton branch. Where is the Community Center branch located here? In the southeast area of Canton. Okay. And the reason I say both of them is the difference in the size is very slight. Okay. Is the so-called tap and tell approach the only privacy measure that this district takes into account? For example, do you also use privacy screens? No. No? Did you research privacy screens? We have. And what, what are your thoughts on privacy screens? Primarily we've not started in that direction for cost. Did you consider well, let me ask, are the computers situated in recessed desks? No. Okay. Was that an option you ever researched?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q A	In East Canton specifically it's just a large room and there's really very limited amount you can do to totally ensure privacy in what you're looking at so, I mean, we haven't really been able to do anything special there. Okay. Are there any other branches that come to mind that kind of have a similar situation? Other than East Canton, no. For instance, we've just recently built two new branches and in both of those locations the computers tend to be in their own specific carrels that are separated so you would have to be making an effort to look at a screen when you went by in order to see those screens. All right. What is your understanding of the level of privacy that is I'm not going to Duncan is going to object to that question before I even start so let me rephrase that. I was going to ask you for a legal conclusion. As the chair of the Intellectual Freedom Committee and as someone who's been working in the libraries for a long time, what is your understanding of the level of privacy that a patron should be afforded, in your opinion, at a public library?

	<u> </u>	
	Page	66
1	CERTIFICATE	
2		
	STATE OF OHIO)	
4)SS STARK COUNTY)	
5 6	I, Laurie Maryl Hart, a Registered Merit	
	Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of	
7	Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify that the within named witness, KENTON OLIVER,	
8	was by me first duly sworn to tell the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the cause	
9	aforesaid; that the testimony given was by me reduced	
10	to Stenotype and afterwards transcribed by computer-aided transcription, and that the foregoing	
11	is a true and correct transcription of the testimony	
12	so given by him as aforesaid.	
13	I do further certify that this deposition was taken at the time and place in the foregoing caption	
14	specified. I do further certify that I am not a relative, counsel or attorney of either party, or	
15	otherwise interested in the event of this action, nor	
16	is the court reporting firm with which I am affiliated under a contract as defined in Civil Rule	
1	28(D).	
17 18	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my	
19	hand and affixed my seal of office at Canton, Ohio, on this 19th day of November, 2007.	
20		
21	Laurie Maryl Hart, RMR & Notary Public.	
22 23	My commission expires January 6, 2012.	
24		
25		
ŀ		
1		
1		
1		
1		

Exhibit TT

Page 1

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
EASTERN DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON
AT SPOKANE

SARAH BRADBURN, PEARL

CHERRINGTON, CHARLES
HEINLEN, and THE SECOND

AMENDMENT FOUNDATION,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL
LIBRARY DISTRICT,

Defendant.

DEPOSITION UPON ORAL EXAMINATION OF JUNE PINNELL-STEPHENS

October 3, 2007 Seattle, Washington

Taken Before:

Cheryl L Hendricks, CCR #2274 Certified Court Reporter

of

CAPITOL PACIFIC REPORTING, INC. 2401 Bristol Court SW, Olympia, WA 98502 Tel (360) 352-2054 Fax (360) 705-6539

Tacoma Seattle Aberdeen (253) 564-8494 (206) 622-9919 (360) 532-7445 Chehalis Bremerton (360) 330-0262 (360) 373-9032

www.capitolpacificreporter.com
scheduling@capitolpacificreporting.com

October 3, 2007 Capitol Pacific Reporting, Inc. (800) 407-0148

		Page 2
1		APPEARANCES
2	FOR THE PLAINTIFF:	DINCAN MANUTITE
3	FOR THE PLAINTIFF.	ATTORNEY AT LAW 1629 SECOND AVENUE WEST
4		SEATTLE, WA 98119-1799
5		PHONE: (206) 390-8164 E-MAIL: duncan.manville@gmail.com
6		CEL COME MOUNTAIN MONDOR
7	FOR THE DEFENDANT:	CELESTE MOUNTAIN MONROE ATTORNEY AT LAW
8		KARR TUTTLE CAMPBELL 1201 THIRD AVENUE, #2900
9		SEATTLE, WA 98101 PHONE: (206) 223-1313
10		FAX: (206) 682-7100 E-MAIL: cmonroe@karrtuttle.com
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
23		
24		
25		

1	Page 6		Page 8
1	Q June, what is your date of birth?	1	outside of Fairbanks.
2	A June 11, 1948.	2	A We also sent a van around to the smaller community once
3	Q Have you ever been a party in any prior litigation?	3	a month that hit all of these smaller places like Two
4	A No. Oh, does divorce count in that?	4	Rivers and Salcha and Ester and they relied on our
5	Q Yeah.	5	collection as well.
6	A Okay. We didn't go to trial. We just settled.	6	And then we also in contract with the State
7	Q Oh, okay. And what year was that?	7	Library provided what we called regional services. And
8	A 19 Actually, there were two. 1968.	8	we did that was a books by mail service and we sent
9	Q Okay.	9	out books, DVD's, all kinds of materials to people who
10	A And 1980.	10	signed up for this service. And they those were
11	Q And there was no depositions taken	11	people who had no library service in their own
12	A No.	12	communities.
13	Q in any of those cases?	13	So essentially we served in the main body of
14	A No.	14	Alaska. Anybody in Southeast Alaska had service out of
15	Q Great. Can you tell me a little bit about your current	15	the Juneau Public Library. But all those communities in
16	employment.	16	there, we're talking like communities of maybe 100
17	A I've had to retire on a medical disability.	17	people, often less, who would rely on our collection and
18	Q Oh, just recently?	18	somewhat on the regional services collection which was a
19	A Yes.	19	very small accessory collection for their library
20	Q What was the effective date of your retirement?	20	services.
21	A February 14th, 2006.	21	Q All right. So let me take some of the points you have
22	Q Okay. And what was your last job prior to retirement?	22	made and go back and have you clarify.
23	A The collection services manager at the Fairbanks North	23	So when you said a staff of 13, that included an
24	Star Borough Public Library in Fairbanks.	24	assistant to you
25	Q Can you describe for me what your responsibilities were	25	A Mm-hmm.
	Page 7		Page 9
1	as the collections services manager.	1	Q and then a staff of librarians?
2	A The short answer is I bought books for the library using	l	A Oh, no. I had one librarian who was our in-house
3	other people's money.	3	cataloguer and then the other assistants. I didn't have
4	Q Okay.	4	anything like a secretary or
5	A But the real answer to that question is using a staff of	5	
6			Q Okay
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6	Q Okay A an assistant. I had an associate librar an
7	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition,	l	
7 8	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the	6	A an assistant. I had an associate librar an
	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition,	6 7	A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions,
8	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements.	6 7 8	A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under
8	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements. To do that we let's see. We spent I think	6 7 8 9	A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under them as well, like the people who received all 14,000
8 9 10	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements. To do that we let's see. We spent I think the last stats I remember anyway, we spent something	6 7 8 9	A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under them as well, like the people who received all 14,000 issues of our magazines and newspapers and checked them
8 9 10 11	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements. To do that we let's see. We spent I think the last stats I remember anyway, we spent something over \$200 a day for each individual title at the	6 7 8 9 10	A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under them as well, like the people who received all 14,000 issues of our magazines and newspapers and checked them in and got them out to the shelves every day.
8 9 10 11 12	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements. To do that we let's see. We spent I think the last stats I remember anyway, we spent something over \$200 a day for each individual title at the discount and processed, as I said, that's entering them	6 7 8 9 10 11	A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under them as well, like the people who received all 14,000 issues of our magazines and newspapers and checked them in and got them out to the shelves every day. Q Okay. Did you supervise them in the sense that you were
8 9 10 11 12 13	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements. To do that we let's see. We spent I think the last stats I remember anyway, we spent something over \$200 a day for each individual title at the discount and processed, as I said, that's entering them in the computer databases, putting all the the call	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under them as well, like the people who received all 14,000 issues of our magazines and newspapers and checked them in and got them out to the shelves every day. Q Okay. Did you supervise them in the sense that you were their boss?
8 9 10 11 12 13	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements. To do that we let's see. We spent I think the last stats I remember anyway, we spent something over \$200 a day for each individual title at the discount and processed, as I said, that's entering them in the computer databases, putting all the the call numbers, property stamps, things like that on them and	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under them as well, like the people who received all 14,000 issues of our magazines and newspapers and checked them in and got them out to the shelves every day. Q Okay. Did you supervise them in the sense that you were their boss? A Yes.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements. To do that we let's see. We spent I think the last stats I remember anyway, we spent something over \$200 a day for each individual title at the discount and processed, as I said, that's entering them in the computer databases, putting all the the call numbers, property stamps, things like that on them and getting them out ready for circulation. And then	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under them as well, like the people who received all 14,000 issues of our magazines and newspapers and checked them in and got them out to the shelves every day. Q Okay. Did you supervise them in the sense that you were their boss? A Yes. Q Of the entire staff?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements. To do that we let's see. We spent I think the last stats I remember anyway, we spent something over \$200 a day for each individual title at the discount and processed, as I said, that's entering them in the computer databases, putting all the the call numbers, property stamps, things like that on them and getting them out ready for circulation. And then management of the collection was involved with where it	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under them as well, like the people who received all 14,000 issues of our magazines and newspapers and checked them in and got them out to the shelves every day. Q Okay. Did you supervise them in the sense that you were their boss? A Yes. Q Of the entire staff? A Of that staff.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements. To do that we let's see. We spent I think the last stats I remember anyway, we spent something over \$200 a day for each individual title at the discount and processed, as I said, that's entering them in the computer databases, putting all the the call numbers, property stamps, things like that on them and getting them out ready for circulation. And then management of the collection was involved with where it went on the shelves, when, if ever, the item was ready	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under them as well, like the people who received all 14,000 issues of our magazines and newspapers and checked them in and got them out to the shelves every day. Q Okay. Did you supervise them in the sense that you were their boss? A Yes. Q Of the entire staff? A Of that staff. Q Of that staff.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements. To do that we let's see. We spent I think the last stats I remember anyway, we spent something over \$200 a day for each individual title at the discount and processed, as I said, that's entering them in the computer databases, putting all the the call numbers, property stamps, things like that on them and getting them out ready for circulation. And then management of the collection was involved with where it went on the shelves, when, if ever, the item was ready for discard.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under them as well, like the people who received all 14,000 issues of our magazines and newspapers and checked them in and got them out to the shelves every day. Q Okay. Did you supervise them in the sense that you were their boss? A Yes. Q Of the entire staff? A Of that staff. Q Of that staff. A Now, that was only one part.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements. To do that we let's see. We spent I think the last stats I remember anyway, we spent something over \$200 a day for each individual title at the discount and processed, as I said, that's entering them in the computer databases, putting all the the call numbers, property stamps, things like that on them and getting them out ready for circulation. And then management of the collection was involved with where it went on the shelves, when, if ever, the item was ready for discard. So it's controlling all 300,000 volumes plus in	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under them as well, like the people who received all 14,000 issues of our magazines and newspapers and checked them in and got them out to the shelves every day. Q Okay. Did you supervise them in the sense that you were their boss? A Yes. Q Of the entire staff? A Of that staff. Q Of that staff. A Now, that was only one part. Q Okay.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements. To do that we let's see. We spent I think the last stats I remember anyway, we spent something over \$200 a day for each individual title at the discount and processed, as I said, that's entering them in the computer databases, putting all the the call numbers, property stamps, things like that on them and getting them out ready for circulation. And then management of the collection was involved with where it went on the shelves, when, if ever, the item was ready for discard. So it's controlling all 300,000 volumes plus in the main library and the branch library in North Pole	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under them as well, like the people who received all 14,000 issues of our magazines and newspapers and checked them in and got them out to the shelves every day. Q Okay. Did you supervise them in the sense that you were their boss? A Yes. Q Of the entire staff? A Of that staff. Q Of that staff. A Now, that was only one part. Q Okay. A There were four managers, essentially assistant
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements. To do that we let's see. We spent I think the last stats I remember anyway, we spent something over \$200 a day for each individual title at the discount and processed, as I said, that's entering them in the computer databases, putting all the the call numbers, property stamps, things like that on them and getting them out ready for circulation. And then management of the collection was involved with where it went on the shelves, when, if ever, the item was ready for discard. So it's controlling all 300,000 volumes plus in the main library and the branch library in North Pole and supervising the staff. I had one professional	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under them as well, like the people who received all 14,000 issues of our magazines and newspapers and checked them in and got them out to the shelves every day. Q Okay. Did you supervise them in the sense that you were their boss? A Yes. Q Of the entire staff? A Of that staff. Q Of that staff. A Now, that was only one part. Q Okay. A There were four managers, essentially assistant directors. One was public services, controlling
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	13 I developed policies for collection, acquisition, processing, and management of all materials in the library, all formats, all types, all placements. To do that we let's see. We spent I think the last stats I remember anyway, we spent something over \$200 a day for each individual title at the discount and processed, as I said, that's entering them in the computer databases, putting all the the call numbers, property stamps, things like that on them and getting them out ready for circulation. And then management of the collection was involved with where it went on the shelves, when, if ever, the item was ready for discard. So it's controlling all 300,000 volumes plus in the main library and the branch library in North Pole and supervising the staff. I had one professional librarian and the rest were all assistants.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 (16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A an assistant. I had an associate librar an associate for processing, an associate for acquisitions, and then there were a number of folks who operated under them as well, like the people who received all 14,000 issues of our magazines and newspapers and checked them in and got them out to the shelves every day. Q Okay. Did you supervise them in the sense that you were their boss? A Yes. Q Of the entire staff? A Of that staff. Q Of that staff. A Now, that was only one part. Q Okay. A There were four managers, essentially assistant directors. One was public services, controlling circulation and those functions. One was outreach

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

Page 10 Page 12 A The Gale databases, Literature Resource Center, Student 1 O All right. When you said that part of your 2 Resource Center. It's been a while since I've thought 2 responsibilities was developing policies for management 3 3 of some of these titles. of material, --4 4 Q Sure. That's fine. Was the automated services A Mm-hmm, mm-hmm. 5 5 department responsible for maintaining that portion of O -- how were policies developed? 6 the materials, the electronic resources? 6 A Normally I would write a draft and take it to the 7 7 management team meetings or the selection committee A They were more concerned with setting up the networks 8 8 which was composed of all professional librarians. And and fitting these items in. 9 9 the difference there, I guess the collection development Now, I did -- at one point I maintained the -plan and the selec -- a little difficult. The selection 10 10 oh, the licenses and the -- who to contact in various 11 11 policy is part of the collection development plan but cases. Customer service, for example, that part of this 12 not all of it. The selection policy's the only portion 12 access database I set up went to my acquisitions 13 13 of the plan that is adopted and approved by the library associate so she should call the customer service people 14 commission. The rest of it is management, 14 if we weren't receiving the database, if service had 15 administrative, and is developed and approved by the 15 been cut off, so we could look into a refund or 16 16 professional staff. something. Q Okay. Was there any sort of board of trustees or board 17 The tech services contacted each of these 17 18 involved in reviewing policy? 18 databases. I pulled out the information that our tech 19 19 services, automated services, folks needed to make any A Yes. They -- they -- as I said, they specifically 20 approved the selection policy and they also reviewed and 20 technical corrections. But they were not involved in 21 21 actually selecting them or controlling them. When it approved the Internet use policy. 22 22 Q Okay. And how many people are on the board? came to the Internet, they had. . . . Actually, no, it 23 23 wasn't -- it wasn't just the Internet. That was their A Oh, maybe nine. I can't remember offhand. 24 24 Q Was this nine people at the time that you retired? role along with maintaining access to it, maintaining 25 A 1 think so. 25 the printer to -- we had a centralized printer at the Page 13 Page 11 main library, and they networked all these things 1 Q Okay. And do you recall if that number changed or 1 2 together. So that was their primary responsibility. 2 fluctuated or were there always nine people on the 3 3 O With respect to specifically electronic resources, as board? 4 part of your responsibilities under your job 4 A If that is, in fact, the correct number, it was static 5 5 description, if there were any complaints about access the whole time, 18 years I was in -- at that library. 6 to the Internet, either from a technical stand -- let's 6 Q And what was the years? 7 7 start specifically from a technical standpoint, would A I started there in 1988, January of '88. 8 Q Okay. To February of 2006? 8 those concerns come to you? 9 9 A Technical, could you explain what you mean by --10 Q With respect to management of materials, you stated that 10 O If people were having trouble accessing the Internet, 11 11 would they bring their concerns to you or is there it was for all formats. 12 12 someone else at the branch who would be responsible fo A Mm-hmm. 13 13 addressing that? O Does that include the Internet? 14 A Well, it included electronic resources. When we 14 A So if the Internet was just down or the database they 15 15 selected the Internet, we chose to select the Internet wanted to get into was down, typically they would tell 16 16 someone, the user would tell someone at the reference as a whole, as one item, and felt the justification for 17 17 desk because they are the folks who are out there and acquiring it as one item was in the selection criteria 18 in our Internet use policy. And I pointed that out in 18 all professional staff worked on the desk. So, in fact, 19 19 it may have been me if that were one of my reference my testimony. 20 20 The other electronic resources that we selected 21 were things like the EBSCOhost which is a database of 21 O Okay. Is the same true for if there were any complaints with respect to material or content contained on the 22 22 magazines, newspapers, and other articles. 23 23 electronic databases? Q Can you spell EBSCO? 24 24 A For that we would ask people to fill in the patron A E-B-S-C-O, capital H-o-s-t. 25 complaint form. It's a resource free action form. And 25 Q Okay.

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

	Page 14		Page 16
1	all of those came to me.	1	the concern happens to be. And I would estimate that
2	Q Would someone at the resource desk	2	only 10 percent of concerns expressed actually end up in
3	A Reference desk.	3	formal written complaints.
4	Q Reference desk, excuse me, take the form and then bring	4	Q And these percentages are based on your personal
5	it to you?	5	experience?
6	A Mm-hmm.	6	A Yes. I have no research to back it up. It's just my
7	Q So you saw all	7	feeling.
8	A Mm-hmm.	8	Q And when you say 10 percent of concerns expressed end up
9	Q patron complaints?	9	in formal complaints, in your experience are most of
10	A Mm-hmm, about content.	10	these 10 percents regarding written texts or books,
11	Q About content. Do you specifically recall any examples	11	materials, or any portion of that being electronic?
12	of patrons filling out this form regarding complaints	12	A Any time there was a new format introduced there seemed
13	about content they were viewing on the Internet?	13	to be a flurry of complaints because it was a new
14	A No.	14	format, people weren't used to it and there was always
15	Q Do you have any personal knowledge of whether any other	15	something they were concerned about. But after they'd
16	employee of your branches received such complaints?	16	been around for a while, the new formats, the complaints
17	A If they had received a complaint, they would have	17	would calm down because people were used to them. And
18	brought it to me.	18	I'm sure the thing we expected the same thing about
19	Q Okay. And was the patron complaint form the only	19	the Internet.
20	written method for conveying concerns to staff?	20	Q Okay. With respect to the Fairbanks Public Library, the
21	A They might there was another form that was Wait	21	area that you were working, there's a main library
22	a minute. There's a there was a resource reaction	22	A Mm-hmm.
23	form and that could be anything from the bathroom to the	23	Q - which is Fairbanks and then there's another branch
24	lighting, the chairs. And then there's a	24	that services which is the North Pole
25	reconsideration form, and those that was the formal	25	A Mm-hmm.
	Page 15		Page 17
1	complaint form. Sometimes people would come up to us at	1	Q or North Pole, probably not "The" North Pole. Is
2	the desk and complain about something, but it wasn't a	2	that the extent of the actual physical branches?
3	formal complaint on which we acted unless and until	3	A Those are the physical buildings. But as I said, we
4	someone had filled in one of those resource reaction	4	took this van
5	or reconsideration forms.	5	Q Right.
6	Q Okay. So to that point, do you recall any situations	6	A which is, oh, maybe the length of this room, not a
7	where a patron approached the desk and made a verbal	7	big one, like sort of a large RV or about that size.
8	complaint or expressed a concern about content they were	8	And there is there are some items that are actually
9	viewing on the Internet or someone else was viewing on	9	shelved on that van. And then they do take orders for
10	the Internet that was acted upon?	10	books from the collection because everybody can see our
11	A No.	11	catalogue online, of course, so they can order books
12	Q Are you aware of any other staff or personnel having to	12	they want to be brought to either the drop site or in
13	address such a concern when you might not have been	13	the case of services to the senior centers, that's
14	there?	14	another scheduled stop.
15	A No, not a written complaint, no.	15	Q Okay. What can you tell me about the demographic of the
16	Q And what about an oral complaint?	16	Fairbanks branch, the patrons that you serve?
17	A There may have been one or two.	17	A Oh, boy. Well, the community is about 25 percent
18	Q Do you have any specific recollection?	18	military and dependants. It is also the location of the
19	A No.	19	largest university in the state and it's the flagship
20	Q Okay.	20	for the university. We have a large mining community.
21	A It's been my experience in, what, 35 years just about	21	And it's a transportation hub for all the communities
22	that 90 percent of expression of concern, people want	22	out in the interior. It's also the last city before the
23	just want to just want to say something. And when	23	Haul Road starts up to Prudhoe Bay. Its minorities, the
24	you get a chance to talk to them, they understand why we	24	largest minority is consisted of Alaskan natives,
25	can't get rid of that book or or anything, whatever	25	primarily Athabascan, some Inuit or Yup'ik Eskimos

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

Page 18 Page 20 1 1 more than -- the largest one would hold no more than coming in. 2 2 (Interruption by the reporter.) eight people. There was a quiet use room that held no A Yup'ik, Y-u-p apostrophe i-k, I believe, and Inuit is 3 3 more than three. And this is all sort of tacked onto 4 I-n-u-i-t. The Inuit Eskimos are from the top coastal 4 this main -- main room. There was an area around a 5 area and the Yup'ik are from the sort of southwestern 5 fireplace that was a quiet reading area and then more 6 6 stacks and then the children's room. area. 7 7 It's a -- it's mostly a very conservative area. And then that was the end of the library section 8 Q (By Ms. Monroe) Meaning politically conservative? 8 and then there was -- there were the security gates. 9 9 A Yes. Oh, the reference desk was about the first thing you saw 10 10 And very, very independent. They are lots of straight ahead, the circ desk on the left. After the 11 people who live off the grid, that is, they have no 11 security gates there were public bathrooms and there was 12 12 electricity, they have to haul water, and either they an auditorium that would hold about 250. 13 13 try to grow or hunt or live on subsistence, subsistence Q Okay. So it sounds fairly sizable. 14 14 life-style. So -- pardon me? A Mm-hmm. 15 15 Q Was the children's room separated from -- by a wall? O No. Go ahead. 16 16 A Yeah, there was a wall and most of it was glass. A Okay. So it's a very, very different mix. You could 17 never tell just sort of watching somebody walking down 17 Q Any estimate of the number of patrons that the Fairbanks 18 the street what -- what group that person might belong 18 branch served, for example, at the time that you 19 to and what their philosophies might be. But there's a 19 retired? 20 20 lot of libertarian philosophy, I think. A I would have to say this in terms of the entire -- of 21 21 Q What is the physical size, to the best of your the branch and here because so many people came in to 22 22 recollection, of the Fairbanks branch? use the main library because the branch was so small. 23 23 A The size of the branch? Q Okay. So you're estimating both North Pole and 24 Q Mm-hmm. 24 Fairbanks with this number? 25 25 A In terms of volumes? A The whole -- the whole borough --Page 19 Page 21 1 Q In terms of square footage. 1 Q Okay. 2 A Oh, boy. I'm really bad at that. I don't know how big 2 A - which used -- we were primarily tasked with serving 3 3 it is. I know we have about 300,000 volumes. the North Star Borough. And the latest population was 4 Q Is it two stories? One story? 4 about 86,000 and the size of the bureau -- of the 5 5 borough was about that of New Jersey. 6 Q Bigger than... I'm trying to come up with a good 6 Q In physical size? 7 7 example. Can I ask, how big is your home? Do you know A Yes. 8 the square footage size? 8 Q Specifically then with respect to the North -- with the 9 9 A No. Let's see. I don't. How embarrassing. Let's see. North Pole branch, what did that look like, much 10 10 smaller? I can try and estimate it for you. 11 11 A Yes, it was much smaller and more cramped. They had --Q Well, with comparison coming into this office today, is 12 it about -- from what you have seen from this office, is 12 oh, and -- well, in the -- let me go back. The -- the 13 it a large -- is it about the same size of what you have 13 areas I described were public areas. There were, of 14 14 course, pretty much a warren of staff areas. 15 A I would say it's smaller than the floor. I can't --15 Q In Fairbanks? 16 16 A Yeah. with all the cubbies --17 Q Yeah. 17 Q Okay, 18 18 A -- and breakups, it's hard to estimate space. I would A In North Pole, the staff area is shrunk to a room 19 19 smaller than this, I would think. And they had a guess -- let's see. The Bothell library is no longer 20 the way it was when I was there. I'm sorry. I'm trying 20 children's area and then stacks and reference all sort 21 21 of mashed together. They were very crowded. to remember. . . Hmm. You know, it's just really 22 22 Q So no walls separating? It was an open room just difficult to judge. 23 Q How many rooms were there? 23 separated by aisles of books? 24 24 A Well, there was the main library stacks area. There A Well, and then the children room which was also then the 25 25 were four very small group study areas that would fit no story room -- story time area was open but partially cut

	Page 22		Dec. 04
١	-	_	Page 24
1	off by a wall.	1	stations to prevent children or other people from seeing
2	Q Okay. We will likely get into this in more detail	2	what was on someone's screen?
3	later. But from reading your report, it sounds like at	3	A Well, as time went by we started putting installing
4	one point the Internet terminals at the Fairbanks branch	4	privacy
5	and possibly the North Pole branch were not filtered.	5	Q Screens?
6	A That's right.	6	A Screens and stations. We went through an expansion of
7	Q Can you tell me from what period of time at what	7	the library not long after the Internets went into
8	point were Internet computers installed?	8	place. And when we reopened after when that
9	A Oh, maybe '95. I can't remember exactly. Seems to me		expansion was done, we planned for stations with
10	* * *	10	recessed screens, so they are down underneath a table
11		11	and it's a glass tabletop and you look down through it.
12		12	And for those stations that had to be on the desktop,
13	· ·	13	some people with trifocals or other reading problems
14	•	14	needed a screen on the desktop, we provided privacy
15	Q a filter was employed at both branches	15	screens that actually fit over the screen.
16	A Mm-hmm.	16	We directed the locations of these stations so
17	Q on their Internet computers?	17	they would not be right in the largest line of traffic
18		18	and tried our best to minimize incidental viewing of
19	Q What was the reason for the decision to install a	19	anything. And one of the reasons we did that is that
20	filter?	20	our nonfiction collection was fully integrated, that is,
21	A The Mayor	21	children's material, adult material, nonprint material
22	Q Of Fairbanks.	22	were all interfiled on the same shelves and to you
23	A of Fairbanks at the North Star Borough decided that	23	had to walk past the main groupings of Internet stations
24	it would be good public policy as well as a good	24	to get to the nonfiction collection of the library.
25	campaign issue to install filters and the assembly voted	25	Q Okay. Was the mayor's decision to ask you to install
	Page 23		Page 25
1	to do so.	1	filters or the assembly's decision based in any part on
2	We had decided previously the library staff,	2	the Children's Internet Protection Act?
3	we had looked at the cost benefit for putting them on.	3	A No.
4	We'd had no complaints from anybody about Internet use	4	Q No?
5	at that point. And we received approximately \$2,500 a	5	A Hmm-mm.
6	year from E-Rate money, if that makes sense to you.	6	Q What was the timing of the mayor's decision?
7	Q Mm-hmm.	7	A Oh, what was the the date of CIPA was '93; is that
8	A Okay. I thought it might. And ended up costing	8	right?
9	well, we figured it would cost us \$26,000 to install an	9	Q I can't answer.
10		10	A Oh, I'm sorry. I can't remember the actual date of
11		11	CIPA. Let me see if I can find it here.
12	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	12	Q And just to make a record, you're looking at the report
13		13	that you prepared and disclosed to us?
14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	14	A Yes.
15		15	Q Okay. Well, maybe this will help. To my question of
16	-	16	when the mayor
17	written by a number of different organizations about the		A Oh.
18	various systems.	18	Q asked you to install filters, that would have been
19	-	19	roughly maybe 2002?
20		20	A It was after CIPA was adopted, I'm quite sure, because
21		21	we tried in our cost benefit analysis that I just
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	22	mentioned we would have received \$2,500 or something
122	-	23	from E-Rate, which is the CIPA money.
22 23	A Yes.		
23		24	
	Q Okay. So before filters were installed what, if	24 25	Q So you were having conversations at that time, roughly 1995, when the computers were installed about how to

	Page 26		Page 28
1	comply with CIPA?	1	18, 19 available to the public and then all the staff
2	A CIPA wasn't passed in '95.	2	computers fit under the CIPA Act as well or fit under
3	Q Okay. So your decision to install privacy screens to	3	let me say fit under the Fairbanks ordinance that
4	stations, what prompted that?	4	required filters as well.
5	A We wanted to avoid complaints and inadvertent viewing of	5	Q Okay. How many in North Pole?
6	whatever was on the screen.	6	A I believe they had five, or maybe it was just four
7	Q Okay. Once CIPA was passed, did you take any further	7	available to the public.
8	efforts in light of the statute?	8	Q To your recollection, were any of the computers in
9	A No. We were we were pretty well set up to preserve	9	Fairbanks, let's start there, specifically for children,
10	privacy to protect the user. We I mean, we were well	10	children only?
11	aware of the problems that people could have with their	11	A They had some let's see. They had two computers in
12	Internet stations and wanted to avoid as much as we	12	the children's room that were for children only.
13		13	Q Did those have access to the Internet?
14		14	A You know. I'm trying to think. It took a long time for
15	•	15	the tech folks to figure out how to handle white sites,
16	•	16	those sites that were approved by by the librarians
17		17	actually examining them and starting off with
18	understanding of the requirements of the Children's	18	recommended sites, and then I think well, to go to
19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	19	the regular workstations and they were not they were
20	short as CIPA.	20	not barred from the regular workstations out in the mair
21		21	library. To have those Well, yes, they had
22	•	22	access they had access to the machines in the main
23	technical software product that blocks access to	23	part of the library.
24	material that is obscene or harmful to minors for anyone	24	There were I think two computers that they were
25	under 17. And let's see. There's another part of it.	25	planning to open to the Internet as soon as they could
	Page 27		Page 29
1	You have to draw up a detailed Internet use plan. And I	1	find a way to start them with viewed reviewed by
2	think schools had to do something else as well. Oh, and	2	sites reviewed by the librarians and made the primary
3	you had to be able to disable the filter for adult	3	port of point of entry. And I don't know if they had
4	users.	4	gotten to that point.
5	Q Is it your understanding that you had to be able to	5	Q Okay. But children could use computers in the main
6	disable the filter, that it was required by statute?	6	area?
7	A I can't remember if that was part of CIPA as a	7	A Yes.
8	requirement or if that was if that came from the	8	Q And those for a time those computers were not filt
9	Supreme Court opinion. They were mentioned.	9	A Right.
10	Q When you say the Supreme Court opinion, are you	10	Q were not filtered?
11	referring to the United States versus American Library	11	A Mm-hmm.
12	Association?	12	Q Did children at that time need permission to view
13	A Yes.	13	anything on the computers?
14	Q And is it your understanding or belief that based on	14	A No.
15	that opinion that libraries had to be able to disable	15	Q No. What about in North Pole, how many were any of
16	the filter at adult patrons' request?	16	the Internet capable computers specifically for children
17	A In the I'm sorry. The first part of that again?	17	or any computers specifically for children?
18	Q Is it your belief that after the American Library	18	A I don't think well, they may have had one computer
19	Association opinion that libraries who were receiving	19	with games or something in the children's room but it
20	E-Rate funds had to be able to disable the filters at an	20	was not connected.
21	adult patron's request?	21	Q So how did things change after the filters were
22	A Yes, or risk another lawsuit.	22	installed?
23	Q About how many Internet capable computers were there at the time that you retired in Fairbanks?	23 24	A Well, one of the one of the things we did was add a PC reservation system which scheduled all of the all
104		144	re reservation system which scheduled all of the *- all
24 25	A Oh, the main library had three, six, ten, 14, 17 17,	25	of the stations. And people had to have a library card

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

	Page 114		Page 116
,	Q And the last bullet is, "Developing educational	1	website because there's there's no other citation and
1 2	approaches to online literacy and Internet safety."	2	DNP.
3	Any awareness of what NCRL is doing to educate	3	Q And can you go to the top of page 15 of your report
4	their patrons with respect to online literacy and	4	A Mm-hmm.
5	Internet safety?	5	Q the first sentence?
6	A No.	6	A Okay.
7	MS, MONROE: I have no further questions.	7	Q It reads, "Their policy," in other words, the NCRL's
		8	policy, right?
8	MR. MANVILLE: I just have a couple because I	9	A Yes. Okay.
9	want to clarify something, June.	10	Q "Does not allow for adults to request that the filter be
10 11	UV A MINI A TIONI	11	disabled during their session."
	EXAMINATION	12	Is that your understanding of what the NCRL's
12		13	policy is?
13	D1 1	1	A It was after after reading the policy online, yeah, I
14	Q This was a question that Ms. Monroe just asked you with	15	guess I guess so, yeah. So that was that was my
15	respect to the third bullet point on page 122, or page	16	understanding of their policy after after reading it
16	17 of your report.	17	online. I don't know where I got the go to the
17	A Mm-hmm.	18	director. I think maybe
18	Q She asked you if you had any knowledge of what the	19	Q The information about unblocking particular websites'
19	NCRL's policy with regard was with regard to	20	A Mm-hmm. mm-hmm, yeah.
20	disabling filters on requests from adults. And I	21	MR. MANVILLE: I think that's all I have.
21	,	22	(Concluded at 1:25 p.m.)
22	knowledge of that. But I'm wondering if you do have an	23	
23	understanding of what the library's policy is with		(Signature reserved.)
24	regard to disabling a filter on the request of an adult.	24 25	
25	In other words, if an adult comes in and says, "I want	23	
	Page 115		Page 117
1	unfiltered access," do you have any understanding of	1 2	CERTIFICATE
2	what the NCRL's policy is in that situation?	_	1, CHERYL L. HENDRICKS, a duly authorized Court
3	A It's my understanding that an adult can ask the library	3	Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, residing at Olympia, do hereby certify;
4	director to unblock, I'm not sure if it's just the whole	4	
5	filter or just a site.	5	That the foregoing deposition of June Pinnell-Stephens was taken before me on October 3, 2007,
6	Q Okay. So your understanding is that Okay. Do you	6	and thereafter transcribed to the best of my ability by means of computer-aided transcription; that the
7	have an understanding of what the NCRL's policy is with	l	deposition is a full, true, and complete transcript of
8	regard to requests to disable the entire filter, to have	7 8	the testimony of said witness: That the witness, before examination, was by me
9	unfiltered access as an adult?		duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and
10	A No, other than going to the director, I guess, and	9	nothing but the truth, and the witness reserved signature;
11	asking for it.	10	
12	Q Okay. And do you know the NCRL has a stated policy with	11	That I am not a relative, employee, attorney, or counsel of any party to this action, or relative or
13	regard to whether it will disable filters at the request	12	employee of any such attorney or counsel, and I am not financially interested in said action or outcome
14	of adults?		thereof;
15	A I assume there's a written policy. But I don't know	13	That upon completion of signature, if required,
16	I don't know if it's I don't think it's in any of	14	I shall herewith securely seal the original transcript
17	this, any of the just from what I've heard, or maybe	15	and serve same upon Tom Adams, counsel for the Defendant.
18	I something I saw on their website when I was looking at	16	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand
19	their collection development policy.	17	and affixed my official seal this 15th day of October, 2007.
20	Okay. Here's the yeah, the Internet public	18 19	
21	use policy.	20	
22	Q What page are you looking at?	21	Cheryl L. Hendricks,
23	A Page 119.	22	CCR NO. 2274
24	Q Okay.	23	
25	A And it's 14 on mine. So I obviously saw it on their	25	

30 (Pages 114 to 117)

Exhibit UU

Page 1

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT EASTERN DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON

No. CV-06-327-EFS

SARAH BRADBURN, PEARL CHERRINGTON, CHARLES HEINLEN, and the SECOND AMENDMENT FOUNDATION,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

NORTH CENTRAL REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICT,

Defendant.

The Deposition of PAUL RESNICK, an Expert Witness herein, taken pursuant to Notice of Taking Deposition before Shari Blythe Holtz, CSR-3910, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public within and for the County of Wayne, State of Michigan, at 8000 Merriman Road, Romulus, Michigan, on Thursday, November 15, 2007, commencing at about 12:15 p.m.

APPEARANCES:

DUNCAN MANVILLE, ESQ. 1629 2nd Avenue West Seattle, Washington 98119 9206) 288-9330

For the Plaintiffs.

CELESTE M. MONROE, ESQ. Karr Tuttle Campbell 1201 Third Avenue, Suite 2900 Seattle, Washington 98101 (206)224-8064

For the Defendant.

On The Record Reporting & Video

Fax: 313-274-2802 313-274-2800

			
			Page 2
1		INDEX	
2	witness:	PAUL RESNICK	PAGE
3	Exam	aination By Mr. Manville	3
4	Exam	nination By Ms. Monroe	152
5			1
6		EXHIBITS (2though a long and a long a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long a long and a long a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long and a long a long and a long a long and a long and a long a long a long and a long a long a long a long a long a long a long a long a long	
7	5	(Attached to Original Only)	
8	Resnick Deposition	De a suitable a	Page
9	Exhibit	Description 	Marked
10	53	Curriculum Vitae	10
11	54	Expert Report	30
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			ŀ
24			
25			

Page 46 Page 48 set of sites with a mean Google PageRank of 2.6, how much 1 A 1 actually think that the notion of "correctly blocked" 2 will the difference in the mean page ranks between those 2 or "correctly classified" is a problematic notion, given 3 two sets of sites impact the blocking error rate? 3 that you don't have -- if you take different raters, you 4 A Oh, I don't have a model that would allow me to estimate 4 won't necessarily get a 100-percent agreement between 5 that parameter. 5 them. Since there is no gold standard, all we have is б 6 Q So you can say that, in your opinion, popular sites are how close would his assessments match those of some less likely to be -- more popular sites are less likely 7 7 unnamed other person. 8 to be the subject of blocking errors, but you can't say 8 I think it's possible that he may have come 9 9 how much less likely those sites are to be the subject of close to whatever we might think is the ultimate 10 10 blocking errors? standard. 11 A Correct. Or at least I haven't come up with a model yet 11 Q Is it possible that he got them all right? 12 that would let me do that. You've got me thinking now. 12 A If we could come to an agreement on what "all right" 13 13 But I don't have one that -- I don't have anything yet meant, I think it's possible that he could have gotten 14 that would let me say that. 14 15 Q Are there any other ways, in your view, in which the set 15 Q Is it possible that he correctly classified the web sites 16 of web sites that Mr. Haselton evaluated was not 16 based on the criteria that you used in your report? 17 representative of the web sites that are typically viewed 17 A That's unlikely, since he wasn't trying to. 18 18 by patrons of the NCRL? Why is that unlikely? 19 A I think it's likely that they differ on a number of other 19 A He stated that he was only looking for -- he only 20 dimensions, but I did not evaluate, in my study, any 20 classified something as blockable if it had nudity in it. 21 other dimensions on which they differ. 21 Our raters classified things as blockable for some other 22 Q Would you be prepared to testify about any other 22 reasons, too, based on categories that the library had 23 23 dimension in which those two sets of web sites might configured the FortiGates to block. So, presumably, he 24 differ? 24 would not have classified as blockable some of the things 25 25 A I would be prepared to speculate. that we would classify as blockable that have nothing to Page 47 Page 49 1 Q Would you be prepared to do anything more than speculate do with nudity. 2 about other possible differences in those two sets of 2 Q So can you tell me what some of those other criteria are 3 sites? 3 criteria other than "nudity" that you used to classify 4 A No. 4 sites as blockable? 5 Q The other major concern that you mentioned with regard to 5 A Yes. These are listed on page 13 and 14 of the report. 6 Mr. Haselton's study was the lack of assessment of 6 I guess the handwritten numbers 13 and 14. So instant 7 reliability of his own rating, is that right? 7 messaging, image search, spyware, hacking, just to list a 8 8 A Correct. few. 9 9 Q Did you, or any of your colleagues, look at the sites 0 Well, now you've got me a little bit confused. 10 that Mr. Haselton classified as having been incorrectly 10 Can you go to page 20 of your report? 11 blocked by the Fortiguard filter? 11 A Yes. 12 12 A I looked at the lists, but I did not look at the sites. Q Up at the top there's a bullet point indicating that your 13 Q Did any of your colleagues look at those sites? 13 raters had found it difficult to assess the categories of 14 14 A No. hacking, phishing, and malware, correct? 15 Q Do you have any reason to believe that Mr. Haselton 15 A Correct. 16 misclassified any of those sites as having been 16 Q So those four categories were -- in the end you didn't 17 incorrectly blocked? 17 attempt to rate any sites as falling into the categories 18 A I don't have any specific -- anything specific to his 18 of hacking, phishing, or malware, correct? 19 study that would make me think he made errors, only my 19 We tried, but in the end, we didn't use any of those 20 general knowledge of classification processes and the 20 classifications. 21 difficulty of getting inter-rater agreement. 21 Q Going back to the list on page 13 and 14, how did you 22 22 Q So it's entirely possible that despite what you perceive classify "proxy avoidance" sites? Where are those 23 as a flaw in his methodology, he correctly classified all 23 referenced elsewhere in your report? 24 of the sites that he identified as having been 24 A Proxy avoidance is one of the categories that NCRL has 25 incorrectly blocked, is that right? 25 configured their computers to not be able to access if

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

		Page 54			Page 56
1		as pornography, is that right?	1	Α	It looks like zero and 23.
2	Α	Correct.	2	Q	Image search?
3	Q	Did your raters distinguish between pornography adult	3	Α	Image search is in the next table because Fortinet has
4		materials and nudity and risque?	4		this separate thing of categories and classes. And image
5	Α	They did,	5		search is a blocked class, rather than a blocked
6	Q	Okay. Are adult materials and nudity and risque shown in	6		category.
7		the table on page 142?	7		So you'll see that there were three things
8	Α	I'd just like to clarify. Our raters did distinguish	8		that three pages that Fortinet classified as image
9		they had separate categories for those. In the analysis,	9		search that our raters thought were mistakes that
10		I did not treat those ratings as being distinct.	10		shouldn't have been blocked at all; and nine that
11	Q	Those ratings for adult materials and nudity and risque,	11		Fortinet classified as image search that our raters said
12		those are included in the column for pornography on	12		should have been blocked.
13		page 142?	13	Q	Video search, it looks like you've got four and zero.
14	Α	No. That middle table that we're looking at on page 142,	14		Four that were properly classified by Fortinet and zero
15		the columns are the classifications given by Fortinet.	15		that weren't, is that right?
16		The rows, the rung names like nonratable, okay, and	16	Α	Four correctly blocked and zero error, yeah.
17		unblockable, those are the classifications that we have	17	Q	And then for spam it's zero and zero, right?
18		given them. So "blockable" means any of the blockable	18	Α	Yes. Basically because we classified all the spam ones
19		categories. If our raters put it in any of the blockable	19		as nonratable because it wasn't possible, by looking at
20		categories, then it's just marked as "blockable" there.	20		the web site, to know that if you look at the definition
21		If our raters said it was none of the blockable	21		of the spam URL, it's web sites or web pages whose URLs
22		categories, then it's marked as "okay" there.	22		are found in spam e-mails. So just by looking at the
23	Q	Okay. All right. I think I'm beginning to understand	23		site, you can't tell whether it's a URL that's found in
24		how this table works.	24		spam e-mails. So we defined those as not ratable.
25	Α	Having a printout in wide format would make it much	25	Q	So let me get back to what got us off on this tangent, it
		Page 55			Page 57
1		easier.	1		was your comment about the fact that Mr. Haselton only
2	Q	So for adult material, tell me how many sites how many	2		looked at sites that were blocked as pornography or adul
3		of the 289 sites were classified by Fortinet as adult	3		material?
4		material.	4	Α	Yes. That wasn't a criticism, I just responded to your
5	Α	It looks to me like that was the first column, so I see	5		question where you asked me whether it's possible that
6		77 things that they classified as adult materials where	6		his classification might agree with the classification of
7		our raters said it was blockable; and six where Fortinet	7		my raters.
8		classified it as adult materials and our raters said it	8	Q	Well, I have a couple of follow-up questions there.
9		should not have been blocked.	9		One is I know that, from one of the
10	Q	For a total of 83?	10		publications I read in the appendices that you provided,
11	Α	Yeah.	11		you draw a distinction between what you refer to as the
12	Q	And then for nudity and risque?	12		okay and overblocking rate and the blocked-sites
13	Α	It looks like 2 and 27.	13		overblock rate.
14	Q	For a total of 29.	14		Can you explain the difference between those
15		How about gambling? How many of those 289	15		two?
16		sites were gambling sites?	16	Α	Between the okay-sites overblock rate and the
17	Α	Zero. That column is not showing up here because there	17		blocked-sites overblock rate?
18		weren't any items that Fortinet had classified as	18	Q	Yes.
19		gambling.	19		It's really easy to misspeak on this, so let me just look
20	-	Web chat? How many types were web chat sites?	20		at that paper and use it to refresh my memory.
21	A	It looks like zero and eight. That is, eight things that	21	Q	Absolutely. Appendix 2.
22		they classified as web chat that our raters said were	22	A	, , ,
23		correctly blocked and none that were classified as web	23		So the okay-sites overblock rate takes, as the
24	^	chat that our raters said were incorrectly blocked.	24		denominator, the set of all things that are okay, whether
25	Ų	How about instant messaging sites?	25		they are blocked or not, and says: What percentage of

Page 82 Page 84 1 web server and asks for the path, the path part of the 1 back. The browser then figures out exactly how to 2 2 URL. So the URL is a name for something. display that on the user's computer. Some of that html 3 3 And as we discovered, many of the URLs that may include references to additional content that needs 4 were accessed were actually things like helper images. 4 to be fetched from the original server or possibly from 5 5 They weren't real pages. other servers. 6 6 And I think, in common parlance, the notion of Those are the things that I'm sort of calling 7 7 a web site really means sort of a collection of pages helper elements. So things like little icons, or 8 8 that has an initial entry point, some kind of home -sometimes even bigger sections of content. Q, 9 "web site" is not a technical term -- but every web site If you've opened a web page and you've noticed 10 has sort of an entry point, the home page of a site has a 10 some stuff shows up and then a little while later some 11 URL, as do other pages of a web site, as do individual 11 other images show up, that's because additional URLs were 12 icons and images that appear on particular pages. 12 getting fetched. 13 Q Do you draw a distinction between a URL and a URL path 13 In this section I'm describing what happens 14 14 when the extra equipment that NCRL has installed for 15 Q And I guess, as a lay person, I tend to equate a URL with 15 doing filtering is added into that process. And 16 maybe not so much a web site, but the splash page or the 16 essentially it's getting in the middle between the end 17 17 home page, at least, of a web site like, your example, user's browser and the servers that the browser is going 18 www.yahoo.com and then a URL path as a particular page on 18 to talk to. So it's intercepting the communication going 19 19 that web site. both ways and it can decide to change what comes back 20 But it doesn't sound like that's exactly right, 20 depending on whether the request is allowed and so on. 21 is that right? 21 So the FortiGate is this intermediary and it is 22 22 A No. I'm using "URL path" here in a technical sense to doing two things. It's going and actually fetching the 23 be, in my example, just "/NFL." It's just the stuff 23 content the same as from the Yahoo server or whatever 24 24 after you've specified the domain -- or after you've server you are connecting to, but it's also talking to a 25 specified the site -- after you've specified the server. 25 rating server that Fortinet maintains called the Page 85 1 So www.yahoo.com says "go to this server" and "/NFL" is 1 Fortiguard rating server and it's asking how is this URL 2 2 the URL path -- or just the path. classified. It's not asking should this URL be blocked. 3 Q What's the difference between a web site and a domain? 3 It's just asking how is it classified by Fortinet. 4 Is it the same thing? Is it a domain is really a name of 4 When it hears back from the ratings server, it 5 5 something on a web site is -compares that classification to the rules that have been 6 A The domain is just www.yahoo.com. And most domains have 6 set up locally for what's allowed and which categories 7 7 a splash page, a home page, that if you just go to are allowed and which categories are not. So if Fortinet 8 www.yahoo.com with a URL path of "/," nothing after the 8 has classified it as spam URL, then if the local policy 9 9 slash, you'll get a web site. that's programmed into the FortiGate says spam URL is not 10 10 Q Right. allowed, then it won't send the contents back to the end 11 A But that's not the only types of things that we would 11 user. But if that is allowed, it will send it back. 12 call a web site. For example, my personal web site is on 12 And if it's not allowed, then there are 13 a umich server and it has, as a path "/ presnick." So 13 slightly different things that happen, depending on what 14 14 the whole URL with the "/ presnick" identifies my web kind of thing it is. If it's a web page that was 15 site or sort of the starting point for my web site. And 15 requested and it's blocked, then it gets a screen like in 16 there's subpages under that. 16 Figure 3 or in Figure 2. So the difference between 17 So, for example, when I did the -- yeah, well, 17 Figure 2 and Figure 3 is Figure 3 are things that 18 18 Fortinet has classified in a certain category and the 19 Q Can you summarize for me, very briefly, the section of 19 library has decided to block that category. Figure 2 is 20 20 your report that is titled "What Happens When a Patron for specific URLs that the library has decided to filter, 21 21 Fetches a Page," it starts on page 6? regardless of how Fortinet is classifying it. 22 A Sure. So here, you know, well, let's go through with the 22 And then if it happens to be an image, and this 23 example of yahoo.com/NFL. The browser tries to talk to 23 is the inference I made for actually trying this with the 24 24 the Yahoo server. And if it succeeds in talking to the sample unit, that if it's an image, rather than giving 25 Yahoo server, it asks for "/NFL" and an html page comes 25 you a block message, it substitutes a little blank image.

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

1		Page 86			Page 88
1		And that allows kind of graceful degradation like you see	1		missing."
2		in Figure 6 where some helper images are missing, but you	2	0	Okay. And that's what typically happens, based on what
3		can still use the page. But it also has the effect that	3	•	you observed, for these embedded images when they are
4		the user may not even realize that some things have been	4		blocked by Fortiguard?
5		blocked.	5	Α	I don't have a large sample of them, but from my
6	0	The embedded images that you reference on page 12 of your	6		understanding of the technology, I would extrapolate from
7	•	report, are those typically images that are associated	7		what I saw here to it's my opinion that that would
8		with links to other web sites or advertisements or that	8		also happen with other helper images that are blocked.
9		sort of thing?	9	o	
10	Α	They are different things. Sometimes they are used just	10	•	classifying web sites?
11		to kind of just for visual effects in web pages, you	11	Α	No. 1 know only the written descriptions of their
12		know, horizontal lines or things that are kind of spacers	12		categories that I took from their web site.
13		to make things space out and look better. Sometimes they	13	Q	
14		are things that you can click on to navigate to, you	14	À	
15		know, sort of acting as an advertisement. And sometimes	15		Do you know what category the NCRL is currently blocking
16		they are even things that you can click on for navigation	16	•	as we sit here today?
17		within a site, sometimes like little right arrow and left	17	Α	No.
18		arrows are sometimes put into images rather than text and	18	0	Do you know what local overrides the library is currently
19		then the user would click on them to navigate within a	19	`	using?
20		site.	20	Α	I don't know about any changes that may have happened
21	Q	And when those embedded images are blocked, what happens?	21		since the time that I found out what they were blocking
22		Is there any indication, typically, that embedded images	22		in order to do the report. And I've reported what I
23		have been blocked?	23		believe their policy to be as of that time, but I don't
24	Α	From what we were able to see, unlike when you go to	24		know whether or what changes they have made since then.
25		Playboy and you get a page back that says you can't	25		Celeste mentioned something this morning that
_		Page 87			Page 89
1		access Playboy, when one of these images is blocked, you	1		they may have changed something with Craigslist. And I
2		just get a substitute small blank image instead. I'm not	2		don't know if they've changed anything else.
3		sure we didn't test it too much. I don't know how	3	O	Do you know if categories like hacking and phishing
4		smart they are about figuring out maybe they are	4	~	include information regarding general information about
5		actually figuring out to send a blank image of the same	5		those activities as well as how-to information?
6		size as the other. But as a user, you would not	6	Α	I don't know. I only know the two-line description that
7		necessarily know that something was missing.	7		they've given here.
8	Q	But the small blank image that you mentioned, what is it?	8	0	
		Is it typically a box thing, you know, "This image can't	9	•	understanding of what is included in them is limited to
9		be displayed"?	10		the description that's included in your report?
9 10	Α	No. It's literally blank. Well, compare Figure 5 and	11	Δ	Yes. I don't know anything about their procedures for
ŀ				α	· ·
10			12	Λ	classifying things. In a few cases I've seen particular
10 11		Figure 6. So in Figure 5 you see the "Firefox Start" at the top and you see the little Firefox swirly thing, I	1	Λ	classifying things. In a few cases I've seen particular items that they've classified, just because we came
10 11 12		Figure 6. So in Figure 5 you see the "Firefox Start" at	12	^	
10 11 12 13 14 15		Figure 6. So in Figure 5 you see the "Firefox Start" at the top and you see the little Firefox swirly thing, I	12 13	Q	items that they've classified, just because we came across them in doing our study.
10 11 12 13 14		Figure 6. So in Figure 5 you see the "Firefox Start" at the top and you see the little Firefox swirly thing, I think that's two images, but I'm not sure. In Figure 6 it turns out those images are coming from google.com/images. And Fortinet has	12 13 14		items that they've classified, just because we came across them in doing our study.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		Figure 6. So in Figure 5 you see the "Firefox Start" at the top and you see the little Firefox swirly thing, I think that's two images, but I'm not sure. In Figure 6 it turns out those images are	12 13 14 15		items that they've classified, just because we came across them in doing our study. With regard to the definition of "nudity and risque," do
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		Figure 6. So in Figure 5 you see the "Firefox Start" at the top and you see the little Firefox swirly thing, I think that's two images, but I'm not sure. In Figure 6 it turns out those images are coming from google.com/images. And Fortinet has	12 13 14 15 16 17		items that they've classified, just because we came across them in doing our study. With regard to the definition of "nudity and risque," do you have any understanding of what a mature content web site would be?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		Figure 6. So in Figure 5 you see the "Firefox Start" at the top and you see the little Firefox swirly thing, I think that's two images, but I'm not sure. In Figure 6 it turns out those images are coming from google.com/images. And Fortinet has classified everything everything I've found they've certainly classified that particular URL as being image search. And so the image of "Firefox Start" with the	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q	items that they've classified, just because we came across them in doing our study. With regard to the definition of "nudity and risque," do you have any understanding of what a mature content web site would be?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20		Figure 6. So in Figure 5 you see the "Firefox Start" at the top and you see the little Firefox swirly thing, I think that's two images, but I'm not sure. In Figure 6 it turns out those images are coming from google.com/images. And Fortinet has classified everything everything I've found they've certainly classified that particular URL as being image search. And so the image of "Firefox Start" with the swirl is blocked or was blocked when we did the test.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q	items that they've classified, just because we came across them in doing our study. With regard to the definition of "nudity and risque," do you have any understanding of what a mature content web site would be? I'm trying to think if we needed to give our raters any guidance about that. It would have been in one of the appendices.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		Figure 6. So in Figure 5 you see the "Firefox Start" at the top and you see the little Firefox swirly thing, I think that's two images, but I'm not sure. In Figure 6 it turns out those images are coming from google.com/images. And Fortinet has classified everything everything I've found they've certainly classified that particular URL as being image search. And so the image of "Firefox Start" with the swirl is blocked or was blocked when we did the test. And the page that you would get would look like Figure 6.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q	items that they've classified, just because we came across them in doing our study. With regard to the definition of "nudity and risque," do you have any understanding of what a mature content web site would be? I'm trying to think if we needed to give our raters any guidance about that. It would have been in one of the appendices. (Witness reviewed documents.) So in our rating
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		Figure 6. So in Figure 5 you see the "Firefox Start" at the top and you see the little Firefox swirly thing, I think that's two images, but I'm not sure. In Figure 6 it turns out those images are coming from google.com/images. And Fortinet has classified everything everything I've found they've certainly classified that particular URL as being image search. And so the image of "Firefox Start" with the swirl is blocked or was blocked when we did the test. And the page that you would get would look like Figure 6. So it doesn't you don't see it, but there's	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q	items that they've classified, just because we came across them in doing our study. With regard to the definition of "nudity and risque," do you have any understanding of what a mature content web site would be? I'm trying to think if we needed to give our raters any guidance about that. It would have been in one of the appendices. (Witness reviewed documents.) So in our rating scheme, we didn't ask our raters to distinguish between
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		Figure 6. So in Figure 5 you see the "Firefox Start" at the top and you see the little Firefox swirly thing, I think that's two images, but I'm not sure. In Figure 6 it turns out those images are coming from google.com/images. And Fortinet has classified everything everything I've found they've certainly classified that particular URL as being image search. And so the image of "Firefox Start" with the swirl is blocked or was blocked when we did the test. And the page that you would get would look like Figure 6. So it doesn't you don't see it, but there's actually a blank image in there above Google in Figure 6	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q	items that they've classified, just because we came across them in doing our study. With regard to the definition of "nudity and risque," do you have any understanding of what a mature content web site would be? I'm trying to think if we needed to give our raters any guidance about that. It would have been in one of the appendices. (Witness reviewed documents.) So in our rating scheme, we didn't ask our raters to distinguish between adult porn and nudity because we found the Fortinet
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		Figure 6. So in Figure 5 you see the "Firefox Start" at the top and you see the little Firefox swirly thing, I think that's two images, but I'm not sure. In Figure 6 it turns out those images are coming from google.com/images. And Fortinet has classified everything everything I've found they've certainly classified that particular URL as being image search. And so the image of "Firefox Start" with the swirl is blocked or was blocked when we did the test. And the page that you would get would look like Figure 6. So it doesn't you don't see it, but there's	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q	items that they've classified, just because we came across them in doing our study. With regard to the definition of "nudity and risque," do you have any understanding of what a mature content web site would be? I'm trying to think if we needed to give our raters any guidance about that. It would have been in one of the appendices. (Witness reviewed documents.) So in our rating scheme, we didn't ask our raters to distinguish between

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

Page 90 Page 92 1 All three of those have this 18-plus years and over. 1 Α Yes 2 2 I know one indicator that came up for that were 0 If you go to handwritten page 37 --3 sites that had something right in the site that said, you 3 Α 4 4 know, how old are you or what's your birth date, or not Q -- down in the second column toward the end, the second 5 intended for people under 18. That was one indicator, 5 paragraph up from the bottom, about the middle of the 6 but not the only one. 6 paragraph, this article criticizes Cory Finnell for using 7 7 Q Do you know if the gambling category includes general a sample that reflected patrons' access patterns when the 8 8 information about gambling, as well as -filters were installed, not what their access patterns 9 9 A Well, again, I don't have a set of items that are blocked would have been without the filters. 10 10 to know. I'm looking at their definition, which says Isn't that exactly what you did in this case? 11 sites that cater to gambling activities, such as betting, 11 A Yes. 12 12 lotteries, casinos, including gaming information, Q And why did you think it was appropriate to take a sample 13 instruction, and statistics. The second half of that 13 reflecting patrons' access patterns when the filters were 14 sounds to me like it would be, you know, here's my system 14 15 for winning at Black Jack in Vegas, which would be 15 A Well, it depends what you are trying to test. So if you 16 information about gambling, but not actually an 16 are trying to test in a situation how many of the things 17 17 opportunity to gamble. that people try to access are done in error, then it's 18 So my interpretation of that category is that 18 good to take a list of what they actually access. 19 19 it would include both gambling and information about What you miss when you do that, and the reason 20 I was bringing this up, is that there may be things that gambling, but I don't know what they actually do in 20 21 21 people would have tried to access that they don't try to 22 Q Taking a look at page 14 of your report down toward the 122 access because they've had experience that they are 23 bottom, the section titled "The Overblock Test" --23 blocked. And if the filters had been around for a while, 24 24 maybe the patrons have adjusted their behavior. And I Yes. 25 25 Q -- you used a sample of URLs visited at NCRL branch wouldn't be able to tell that from my study. So any Page 91 Page 93 1 libraries during the week of August 23 to 29, 2007. 1 self-censorship that users are doing, I wouldn't be able 2 Why did you choose that sample to analyze? 2 to detect with my study. 3 A We were aiming to have a reasonable number of items. So 3 Q But it doesn't sound like you think that self-censorship 4 something in the one to 2,000 range. 4 would impact your conclusions regarding the okay-sites 5 5 The reason to have a large enough sample is to overblock rate or the blocked-sites overblock rate, is 6 6 have statistical validity with the results you come up that right? 7 with. And we knew that some of the items were going to 7 A I think it could. I mean, it depends on the extent of 8 8 be these helper images and unreachable and unratable for it, but I think it could affect the -- wait. Let me stop 9 9 various reasons, so we wanted more than a thousand. a second because we're going back into this territory, 10 10 Part of it was timing of when we were Hypotheticals with this table. 11 conducting the test and so what we had to choose from was 11 Yes, I think it could affect especially the 12 12 some set of items from all through the month of August. okay-sites overblock rate. It could potentially affect 13 And it looked like a week would get us about the right 13 the other one, as well. 14 number of items. And we thought it would be better to 14 So, for example, suppose that there were a lot 15 have a complete sample for one week than to have a random 15 of people who would like to access pornography in the 16 sample across time just because then there's no question 16 library and they don't come to the library because they 17 about whether your sampling process is good or not. So 17 know that the stuff that they want they won't be able to 18 18 that's why we chose that, get access to there. Those people would not show up as 19 19 We did a little checking to, you know, we were correct blocks because they didn't even try. 20 a little worried that the end of August would be vacation 20 And so that would mean -- what would that mean 21 21 time, but we looked at that compared to other times in for my okay sites? Overblock rate, they are not going to 22 22 August and the usage was about the same level. show up either in the enumerator or the denominator. Let 23 Q Can you take a look for me at Appendix 2 to your report? 23 me pause again. 24 24 Again, your Calculating Error Rate for Filtering Software Okay, so if there are a bunch of people who

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

would like to access pornography and that pornography

25

article.

25

Page 94 Page 96 1 1 would be blocked, but they don't come to the library, they are blocked by the filters, you don't know one way 2 that means basically our number A in that Figure 2 is 2 or the other whether they are not looking to go to those 3 lower than it would otherwise be and that has no effect 3 sites? 4 4 on the okay-sites overblock rate. If there are sites A I do not know. 5 5 that they would like to access that are incorrectly Q Also I noticed in your ACM article about calculating 6 blocked, the Cs in Figure 2, but they don't come to the 6 error rates that you stress the importance of large test 7 library because they can't get access to those things, 7 sets. It's, again, on handwritten page 33. 8 8 then we would miss that in our calculation of the What do you consider to be a "large test set"? 9 blocking rates -- of all the blocking rates and we would 9 A Large enough to get statistically significant results. 10 10 then be underestimating it. Q So, in your view, the set that you used in conducting 11 Q Above the blocking rate? You would be underestimating 11 your test in this case was sufficiently large to obtain 12 both the blocking rates, right? 12 statistically significant results? 13 A Yeah. To the extent that people are not trying to access 13 A Yes, for some of the results. You've asked me some other 14 14 the things that are blocked in error, then we would be -questions about trying to compare the error rates on 15 15 proxy avoidance versus error rates on nudity sites. And now, to the extent that they are not trying to access the 16 16 things that are blocked correctly, we are overestimating I don't know yet whether it's large enough to do that 17 17 the blocked-sites overblock rate. comparison. 18 18 Now, imagine a world where nobody ever tries to Q On page 15 of your report, right up at the top, it 19 access pornography there. Then the only blocks that are 19 indicates, beginning at the end of the second line, that: 20 20 going to happen as the ones that are mistakes. And it "The logfile doesn't always include all 21 21 will look like you have a really high error rate on the the information that would be needed to 22 22 blocks. But that would only be because people aren't recover, at a later time, what information the 23 trying anymore to access the things that are supposed to 23 destination host sent in response to the 24 24 request." be blocked. 25 So, yeah, definitely this doesn't tell us 25 And then a little further down in the paragraph Page 97 Page 95 1 exactly, you know, the ideal study would be to get your 1 it says: 2 2 sample the week before the filters are installed. "Sometimes it will not be possible to 3 3 Q Do you have any knowledge of what the patrons of the NCRL determine whether a particular request 4 understand about the filters? Do you know whether they 4 contained in the logfile should have been 5 5 know there's a filter in place? blocked." 6 6 A I don't know. Can you tell me what you are talking about 7 7 Q Do you know whether they know what categories of here? 8 materials are blocked by the filter? 8 A Yes, this is sort of after the fact we're looking in the 9 9 A I haven't seen any data about NCRL patrons and I haven't log file to try to see what was requested and then we're 10 10 talked to any of them. trying to make an assessment, should that have been 11 Q So you don't know whether, for example, NCRL patrons may 11 blocked. And in the simple example I've given you, the 12 believe that the weapons category is filtered? 12 URL has all the information about -- that's all the 13 A They could believe that. 13 information that was going to be passed from the web 14 Q Or other categories that could potentially be filtered, 14 browser to the server. 15 you don't know whether they know one way or the other 15 And so we can assess -- we can try, at later 16 what's filtered and what isn't, right? 16 times, entering exactly that same information and we see 17 17 A Right. If they go to certain sites that are blocked, what comes back. But in reality, there may be other 18 18 they do get information that the page has been blocked information that's getting passed besides what's just in 19 and what the category is. But that does not give them 19 the URL and, therefore, we can't, just based on what's in 20 20 any information about other categories that they might the log file, we can't replay, at a later time, exactly 21 21 imagine would be blocked. They never see any information the same information that was sent. 22 22 about that For example, along with the URL, the browser 23 23 Q So you don't know whether, for example, the patrons of may send to the site a cookie that was set on a 24 24 the NCRL are not searching for weapons sites or alcohol previous -- perhaps even just a few minutes ago -- but a 25

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

previous visit to that site. And that may be sufficient

25

sites or other sites like that because they think that

Page 106 Page 108 1 just knowing how often the two raters agree works pretty 1 the training set again, using it, and then they went on 2 well. But it's sort of an adjustment to keep you from 2 to do the test set. 3 3 looking too good when it's just because of one Q Okay. Let's go to page 19. 4 classification being more frequent than another. 4 So now we're getting into some numbers here. 5 5 So the kappa scores range between zero and one. These are the URLs at the bottom of page 19 and then at 6 So a good rule of thumb is .8 or higher you are very 6 the top of page 20 that you classified as nonratable, is 7 7 happy. And in practice, you are often living with the that right? 8 8 A These are the ones that we automatically, through machine fact that you are less than .8. 9 9 MR. MANVILLE: Can we go off the record for a methods, identified as nonratable. There were some other 10 second? 10 ones that the raters identified as nonratable; that's on 11 MS. MONROE: Yep. 11 page 20 after the bullets, it talks about the ones 12 12 (Discussion held off the record.) that -- human judgments. But the bullets are listings of 13 13 (Short recess.) things that were automatically classified as nonratable. 14 14 Q The first full paragraph on page 20 that begins, "We 15 15 BY MR. MANVILLE: examined the agreement of the raters" --16 Q Page 17 of your report, Mr. Resnick, I want to talk about 16 A Yes. 17 17 training procedures. Q Where does that number 2169 come from? 18 Can you just summarize for me what the training 18 A It should be that you take the 2380 and subtract all the 19 19 procedures were that you used? ones that were from the bullet points and you should get 20 20 A Yeah. We had a separate set of URLs as a training set to 2169. 21 21 and the two raters -- well, you know, in tandem with the Having said that, let me check if I'm basically 22 22 training was the development of the category scheme and in the right ballpark there. Yeah, it looks like it's in 23 23 what became that document that's in the Appendix is the the right ballpark, at least. 24 explicit instructions to the raters. 24 So the 2380 was 2180 that were blocked, 25 25 So we were working with the training set and according to the NCRL policy, and 200 distracters that Page 107 Page 109 1 whatever -- if we weren't sure how to classify something 1 were not blockable, just to make sure that they -- to 2 in the training set, we would talk about it and, you 2 keep the raters honest. 3 3 know, make adjustments to the category scheme, if Q And if I take 2380 and then I subtract 12, 66, 167, and 4 4 necessary; generally around adding these other things, 35. I get 2100. 5 like helper images or no session data or things like 5 A You start with 2380, subtract 12, 66, 167, and 35. 6 6 that. Q Yes. 1 get 2100, but I've never been very good with a 7 7 And once we converged on the procedures, then 8 8 we did the actual rating on a test set -- on the test set A Yep, so do I. I've got to look at the log file. Hold 9 that we have been doing all our talking about. The 9 10 10 training set was separate, disjointed. None of the (Witness reviewed document.) So I suspect that 11 11 items -- well, there could have been, if the same item the answer is that some items are double counted here. 12 12 happened to be accessed in the test set from a O Okay. 13 13 different -- from different days, then it could have A That is, they were both omniture and they were in another 14 14 shown up in both the training set and the test set. category or they were --15 Q And did you, during this process, did you prepare any 15 Q Okay. 16 kind of a written protocol governing the tests that you 16 A All right. So we got down to 2100. We were only 17 17 were running? supposed to get down to 2169. If you wanted me to verify 18 A Yeah, that's Appendix 6, the rating procedures, starting 18 that, I'd have to get back to you on that. 19 19 on page 66. Q No, I think that's probably okay. 20 20 Q Sure. Okay. I see it. Now, taking that number, 2169, and subtracting 21 So is this a document that was finalized at the 21 an additional 99 items that were determined by him to be 22 22 end of the training process and prior to the process of nonratable, correct? 23 23 actually classifying the web sites that he used in the A I think "96" it says. But then why did we get -- hold 24 24 study? on. It says it's 96. Oh, plus three more, yeah. That's 25 25 A Right. In fact, after we finalized it, they went through right. So 99.

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

Page 110 Page 112 Q And that gave you a total number of ratable items of "Includes only a typically small image 1 2 2 2070, correct? that is part of a web page and used for A Yes. 3 3 navigation purposes." 4 The next section in your report deals with helper images. 4 Q So navigation on that page or to another page? 5 Can you tell me, generally, what a helper image 5 A Yeah. I mean probably it should have said "navigation or 6 6 aesthetics." I don't think our raters had too many is? 7 7 A Well, we talked earlier about basically little images questions about that. 8 8 that are parts of web pages. Q And generally speaking, why was it that you looked 9 9 Q So it's like this example in Figure 5 of your report on individually at the elements of web pages or web sites 10 10 instead of looking at the page as a whole? Was that page 12? 11 A Yeah, like that Firefox Start image. That should be 11 basically because that was the way the information was 12 12 counted as a helper image, rather than being its own recorded by the NCRL? 13 page. And I think that one might be too big to count in 13 A Exactly. They didn't -- yeah, the Fortianalyzer logs 14 14 our automatic classification of it, but I'm not sure don't distinguish between something that was the main 15 exactly what its dimensions are. But that's the kind of 15 page or the subsequent pages that were - or subsequent 16 image that we intend to capture as, you know, intuitively 16 URLs that are accessed in order to fill out the page. 17 that's a helper image. 17 Q Would you anticipate that a study of blocking rates for 18 Q But as with the classification of nonratable items, your 18 web pages as a whole would yield different results than a 19 classification was in two phases. First there was an 19 study of blocking rates for different components of web 20 20 automatic classification and then there was a manual pages, individual URLs? 21 21 classification of the remaining web pages, correct? MS. MONROE: I'm going to object to the extent 22 22 A Correct. it calls for speculation. Go ahead and answer. 23 Q And you arrived at a total number of helper images of 23 A Well, we tried to, you know, in the set of items that 24 24 1539 at the top of page 21 of your report, correct? really are text/html or text/plain or things that we 25 25 A Yes, 1,539 were either automatically or based on the would think of as web pages, we have done that study. Page 111 Page 113 1 1 human rate. So to the extent that that's -- it wasn't 2 Q And what definition of "helper image" did you use to 2 clear, initially, you know, exactly what we were 3 3 manually select the helper images that you weren't able interested in. So we decided to classify the images, as 4 to identify automatically? 4 well, especially because you can't -- you couldn't 5 5 completely automatically tell whether something was a A Sure. Let's go take a look at the instructions to the 6 6 raters at Appendix 6. It should say. helper images or whether it was actually -- I mean, there 7 7 On page 66, item number 2, "helper images." are pages that people go to that are just the picture, 8 8 Q So helper images on this item number 2 on page 66 were not the picture plus one line of text. So we didn't want 9 9 identified manually based on the fact that they included to completely throw out all the images. 10 10 logo or navs in the URL? But, you know, after the fact, we certainly can 11 A Or it looked like an image that you would see as part of 11 restrict our attention and most of my report does 12 restrict attention to the things that were web pages. 12 a web page, like a long horizontal line or something that 13 13 clearly wasn't meant to stand on its own as a destination BY MR. MANVILLE: 14 14 Q I see. And the total number of blocked web pages that 15 15 Q It sounds like there are web sites, also helper images? you wound up analyzing was the 289 number that's shown on 16 A I'm sorry? 16 page 21 of your report, is that right? 17 17 Q Item number 2 on page 66 says: A Correct. 18 18 Q Is that a substantially smaller sample size than the one "However, if the site is a helper image, 19 19 the image should be classified into a content that Bennett Haselton used? 20 category solely on its own merit." 20 A Bennett Haselton had 536 dot-com sites that were blocked, 21 A No, that should say, "However, if the URL is a helper 21 right, that were real web pages. And he had 207 dot-org 22 22 image." sites that were real web pages. 23 23 Q I see. Okay. That makes more sense. Q So he add a total sample size of 743, I guess, versus 24 24 A Oh, here, actually, on page 68, there's something that your 289, is that right? 25 25 defines what "helper image" is: A If you add together his dot coms and dot orgs, that

	_	Page 154		Page 156
1		whether any of the patrons at NCRL are prohibited from	1	MR. MANVILLE: Sure.
2		viewing sites that contain general information about	2	MS. MONROE: Okay. I have no further
3		gambling? For example, the example you used, "How To W		questions. Duncan?
ر 4		at Black Jack," do you have any personal information as	4	MR. MANVILLE: I don't think I have any, but
		to whether or not that information is available to	5	just give me a second.
5			6	I don't have any further questions.
6		patrons at NCRL?	7	
7		I don't. I don't know.		MS, MONROE: Okay.
8	Q	•	8	(Deposition concluded at about 6:35 p.m.)
9		about the sample size of your test versus Mr. Flaselton's	9	• • •
10		****	10	
11	A		11	
12	Q		12	
13		larger, would you reiterate your concerns about the	13	
14		parameters with the parameters that Mr. Haselton used in	14	
15		his test?	15	
16	Α	I'm not quite sure what you are asking, but in general,	16	
17		larger sample sizes, when you are sampling from some	17	
18		population, a larger sample size let's you get a tighter	18	
19		estimate; that is, a smaller confidence interval for your	19	
20		estimate of whatever population parameter you're trying	20	
21		to assess, such as the blocking error rate.	21	
22		So all other things being equal, larger samples	22	
23		are better in that they let you get more precise	23	
24		estimates. But a larger sample that's not sufficient	24	
25		to say that larger samples are better. A larger sample	25	
		Page 155		Page 157
1		taken from the wrong population just lets you estimate	1	STATE OF MICHIGAN)
2		parameters of the wrong population. And no matter how) SS.
3		big you get in your sample, you are still just more	2	COUNTY OF WAYNE) CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC
4		precisely estimating the wrong thing.	4	I, Shari Blythe Holtz, a duly commissioned and
ı		So I would say a bigger sample is better, other	5	qualified Notary Public within and for the County of Wayne, State of Michigan, do hereby certify that the
5		• •		witness, whose attached testimony was taken by me in the
6		things being equal; but to assess the quality of a sample	6	entitled cause on Thursday, November 15, 2007, was by me
7		overall, you have to look at: Is it random? Is it drawn	7	first duly sworn to testify the whole truth in the aforesaid cause; that the testimony contained herein was
8	_	from the correct population? As well as the size.		taken down by me in machine shorthand; transcribed upon a
9	Q		8	computer under my personal supervision, and is a true and correct transcript of the whole of the testimony given by
10		the billing information that we discussed earlier, is	9	said witness.
11		there any other information in your possession relating	10	I do further certify that I have delivered the original transcript into the possession of DUNCAN
12		to either what was required to prepare your report or any	11	MANVILLE, ESQ., for filing at the time of trial.
13		other information you might have obtained to develop your	12	I do further certify that I am not connected by
14		opinions that has not yet been produced to myself or my	13	blood or marriage with any of the parties; their attorneys; that I am not an employee of any of them; nor
15		office?		interested directly or indirectly in the matter in
				controversy, as counsel, attorney, or otherwise.
16	A	In addition to the billing information? Well, I think	14	
	A		15 16	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at Dearborn, County of Wayne, State of Michigan, this
16	A	In addition to the billing information? Well, I think	15 16 17	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand
16 17	A	In addition to the billing information? Well, I think one thing that came up during today was that we have the	15 16 17 18	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at Dearborn, County of Wayne, State of Michigan, this
16 17 18	A	In addition to the billing information? Well, I think one thing that came up during today was that we have the SQL database of basically the dump of the Fortianalyzer	15 16 17 18 19	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at Dearborn, County of Wayne, State of Michigan, this 11th day of December, 2007.
16 17 18 19	A	In addition to the billing information? Well, I think one thing that came up during today was that we have the SQL database of basically the dump of the Fortianalyzer log files and I didn't provide that. That would be even	15 16 17 18	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at Dearborn, County of Wayne, State of Michigan, this 11th day of December, 2007. Shari Blythe Holtz, CSR-3910
16 17 18 19 20	A	In addition to the billing information? Well, I think one thing that came up during today was that we have the SQL database of basically the dump of the Fortianalyzer log files and I didn't provide that. That would be even harder to print out than the other things that we had	15 16 17 18 19	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at Dearborn, County of Wayne, State of Michigan, this 11th day of December, 2007. Shari Blythe Holtz, CSR-3910 Certified Shorthand Reporter Registered Professional Reporter
16 17 18 19 20 21	A	In addition to the billing information? Well, I think one thing that came up during today was that we have the SQL database of basically the dump of the Fortianalyzer log files and I didn't provide that. That would be even harder to print out than the other things that we had trouble printing out. But that could be provided in some	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at Dearborn, County of Wayne, State of Michigan, this 11th day of December, 2007. Shari Blythe Holtz, CSR-3910 Certified Shorthand Reporter Registered Professional Reporter Notary Public, Wayne County, Michigan
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A	In addition to the billing information? Well, I think one thing that came up during today was that we have the SQL database of basically the dump of the Fortianalyzer log files and I didn't provide that. That would be even harder to print out than the other things that we had trouble printing out. But that could be provided in some kind of electronic form if that is desirable.	15 16 17 18 19	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand at Dearborn, County of Wayne, State of Michigan, this 11th day of December, 2007. Shari Blythe Holtz, CSR-3910 Certified Shorthand Reporter Registered Professional Reporter

40 (Pages 154 to 157)

Exhibit VV

Lynn Beltz, Chair, called the regular meeting of the North Central Regional Library Board to order in the Regional Library Service Center. Board members Ruth Honey, Brad Lucas, Roger Lucas, John Whitecar and Barbara Wolff were present. Marilyn Neumiller, Assistant Director, Joy Neal, Human Resources, Carol Burke CWU Intern, Katy Sessions, Wenatchee Supervisor, and Jean Frank, Mail Order Supervisor, were also present.

The agenda and minutes of the previous meeting were approved as presented.

A financial report including a listing of bills to be paid, payroll, and fund balances was presented to members of the board. Fund balances held at the Chelan County Treasurer's Office as of May 31, 1999 were reported: General Fund, \$1,762,932.64; Automation Development Fund, \$381,489.41; Service Center Facility Fund, \$1,582,941.97; Payroll Emergency Fund, \$371,120.53. After review and discussion, Brad Lucas moved that vouchers #36703 through #36845 in the amount of \$257,554.97 and payroll in the amount of \$185,104.87 be approved for payment. The motion was seconded by Honey and passed unanimously.

Resolution 99-4: Surplus Property was discussed. The resolution declares selected items to be delivered to the Chelan County auction held jointly with other government agencies during June. After discussion, Roger Lucas moved to pass the resolution. Brad Lucas seconded the motion, which passed unanimously with Ruth Honey abstaining.

The Director's report included personnel, training, services and buildings. Kit Curtis, Mail Order, has announced his resignation. Three students were hired to assist with the summer storytelling and puppetry programs. The medical plan currently available to employees is leaving our area. The insurance trust is looking into alternative plans. An increase in premium is expected.

Training during the month included cultural diversity, assertiveness skills, management skills, organizing and retrieving materials, WEB resources, computer training, customer service, design, and internet. Materials have been ordered to support the Accelerated Reader Programs in local schools. Curriculum kits containing multiple copies of books will also be available to schools. All the videos have been entered into the automated inventory system, as well as the materials stored in one of four card file machines. The new payroll system is installed and July's payroll will be run on it. Work continues on the large print catalog. Moses Lake has re-opened, but Okanogan remains closed.

The roof condensing unit at Wenatchee is not functioning. Siemens, our HVAC consultant, has assessed the unit, and bids for repairs are being received. The exterior of the Service Center is being painted. New security lighting has been installed on the north and east sides of the Service Center building.

Internet access for public use was discussed. After discussing training, policies and filtering programs, Roger Lucas moved to reflect in the minutes the general consensus of the board to implement filtering systems on public access internet. After discussion, the motion was withdrawn. After further discussing reasons for filtering, including protection for offensive materials and the ability to customize filtering programs, Roger Lucas moved that the board instruct the Director to install a filtering system on all public access computers in the library system. Brad Lucas seconded. The motion passed, with Whitecar casting a vote against the motion.

After discussion of a draft of the Public Use Internet Policy, Whitecar moved the policy be adopted. Roger Lucas seconded the motion, which passed unanimously.

Attendance by board members at the WILL conference in Yakima September 8th through the $10\,\mathrm{th}$ was discussed.

The next meeting is scheduled for July 15, 1999 at the Service Center.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted

ean C. Marney, Director

(approved by)

Lynn Beltz, Chairperson

Exhibit WW

Lynn Beltz, Chair, called the regular meeting of the North Central Regional Library Board to order in the Regional Library Service Center. Board members Ruth Honey, Brad Lucas, Roger Lucas, John Whitecar and Joanne Whitehall were present. Marilyn Neumiller, Assistant Director, Joy Neal, Human Resources, Howard Purcell, Automation, Katy Sessions, Wenatchee Library Supervisor, and Jean Frank, Mail Order Supervisor, were also present.

The agenda and minutes were accepted as presented.

A financial report including a listing of bills to be paid, payroll, and fund balances was presented to members of the board. Fund balances held at the Chelan County Treasurer's Office as of July 31, 1999 were reported: General Fund, \$1,651,007.16; Automation Development Fund, \$384,478.04; Service Center Facility Fund, \$1,595,658.30; Payroll Emergency Fund, \$374,025.21. After review and discussion, Honey moved that vouchers #36982 through #37097 in the amount of \$174,792.25 and payroll in the amount of \$193,975.68 be approved for payment. The motion was seconded by Roger Lucas and passed unanimously.

The Director's report included personnel, training, services, and buildings. Beth Schmidt has been transferred full time to the automated inventory project. Training included working with volunteers, satellite down link system, team building and leading, teaching and learning in libraries, and a motivational seminar. Filtering software has been ordered and received. A "shelf ready" service with Ingram is being looked into. Books would arrive cataloged, bar-coded, jacketed and ready for delivery to branches. ERA Hearth and Home realtors would like to sponsor the Summer Reading Program next year. Bids are being sought for insulating the roof area around the new satellite dish.

The Budget Planning Schedule for the 2000 budget was reviewed and members asked to present suggestions at the September meeting.

Information on Initiative 695 was reviewed. The initiative and its impact on government agencies was discussed.

The Director informed members that he was contacted by the Town of Almira regarding library service. The cost of service was calculated in different ways, and Almira was notified that a contract figured on the tax levy rate times the assessed valuation would be the fairest way to charge for services.

Whitecar reported on a complaint from a job applicant for an Omak position. The applicant was concerned that he did not receive preferential treatment and that the library should have an Affirmative Action policy in place. The Director reminded the members that women, considered minorities, are the greatest percentage of NCRL's work force, that a woman was hired for the position, and that NCRL is not required to have an Affirmative Action policy. The number of applicants receiving interviews for each opening was discussed. Neal confirmed that letters were mailed to those applicants who were not selected for interviews before the interviewing process began. It was requested that a disclaimer be added to the application form stating that applying for a position does not automatically guarantee an interview.

The Okanogan Library will be completed by the first of September. Shelving will then be set up, and the library will be opened to the public.

Whitehall asked members to consider holding a reception at the Wenatchee or East Wenatchee Library for local legislators. The lack of success of Legislative Day in Olympia was discussed.

The next meeting is scheduled for September 16, 1999 at the Service Center.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Dean C. Marney, Director

(approved by) Lynn Beltz, Chairperson

Exhibit XX

Lynn Beltz, Chair, called the regular meeting of the North Central Regional Library Board to order in the Regional Library Service Center. Board members Ruth Honey, Brad Lucas, Roger Lucas, John Whitecar, Joanne Whitehall and Barbara Wolff were present. Marilyn Neumiller, Assistant Director, Howard Purcell, Information Specialist, Katy Sessions, Wenatchee Library Supervisor, Jean Frank, Mail Order Supervisor, and Lucy Ford, Renee Whitfield, and Shelley Small, Extension Supervisors, were present.

The agenda was revised to include Satellite Use Policy Discussion and Executive Session - Personnel Issue. The minutes were accepted as presented.

A financial report including a listing of bills to be paid, payroll, and fund balances was presented to members of the board. Fund balances held at the Chelan County Treasurer's Office as of October 31, 1999 were reported: General Fund, \$1,302,257.94; Automation Development Fund, \$389,400.84; Service Center Facility Fund, \$1,616,563.20; Payroll Emergency Fund, \$378,810.08. After review and discussion, Whitehall moved that vouchers #37355 through #37557 in the amount of \$472,371.27 and payroll in the amount of \$195,186.05 be approved for payment. The motion was seconded by Brad Lucas and passed unanimously.

Resolution 99-5: Transfer of FundsFrom General Fund Into Designated Funds was discussed. The Resolution allows for the budgeted transfer of \$100,000.00 into the Service Center Facility Fund and \$50,000.00 into the Payroll Emergency Fund from the general fund. After discussion, Roger Lucas moved to pass the resolution. Joanne Whitehall seconded the motion, which passed unanimously.

The Director's report included personnel, training, services and buildings. Shawn Mangan has been hired in Mail Order. Mary Shelton is retiring the end of December from Mail Order and will be replaced by Sharon Stephens. An ergonomics expert from the Department of Labor & Industries observed Mail Order and will write his recommendations for improving comfort and reducing injuries. Several employees took advantage of training opportunities. The Fall Workshop was held in October. Omak Library staff is expanding their storytime to year round.

LaserPac, our computerized card catalog, is experiencing problems, with the latest updates being defective. OCLC is working with the library to alleviate the problem. The Omak branch was wired for public use Internet. Friends of the Okanogan Library held an open house to celebrate the newly remodeled facility. The Royal City branch is planning on recarpeting. Ingram shelf ready books are still experiencing a few problems.

Repair work has been done on the roof of the Service Center, and replacing insulation and rock covering will still need to be done. A hydraulic lift was purchased for use at the Wenatchee Library to change lights and ballasts with more safety than afforded with a ladder. Siemen, HVAC consultants, recommend the replacement of a damper motor that allows air circulation.

Budget 2000 considerations, including personnel, Internet, webpage, and branch computer and memory upgrades, was discussed. Preliminary figures for revenues, expenditures and the designated funds were reviewed. A new line item was included in the draft budget allowing a budgeted carryover to the year 2001. Resolution 99-6: Approving and Adopting Levy Tax Rate for 2000 Assessment was discussed. The resolution sets the levy rate at the allowable rate of \$.50/\$1,000.00. Roger Lucas moved the resolution be accepted as presented. Honey seconded the motion, which passed unanimously.

Page 2--November 17, 1999 Regional Library Board Meeting

Satellite Downlink Facility Use Policy was presented to the members.—The policy sets—guidelines for public use of the satellite downlink now installed at the Service Center.

After discussion, Whitecar moved the policy be adopted. Roger Lucas seconded the motion, which passed unanimously.

Executive Session was called by the Chair, with Howard Purcell, Marilyn Neumiller and Susan McGriff included in the discussion. Purpose of the Executive Session was discussion of an employee's letter expressing concern with accountability, the current salary schedule and providing up-to-date customer service, that was sent to the Board without her supervisor's or management's knowledge. The members suggested that a detailed discussion of our salary schedule and how it compares to other libraries be included on the agenda sometime in 2000. Executive Session was adjourned.

The next scheduled regular meeting of the board is for December 16, 1999, at 1:00 p.m. in the Service Center, Wenatchee.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Dean C. Marney, Director

(approved by) Lynn Beltz, Chairperson

Exhibit YY

North Central Regional Library Board of Trustees Meeting January 13, 2000 Director's Report

Personnel:

Sharon Stephens has resigned in Mail Order. We are currently recruiting to fill her position. Mary Shelton, who had planned on retiring at the beginning of this month has postponed leaving until February 1, 2000.

Clarice Michael, Oroville Branch librarian, will retire at the end of this month. We will be interviewing for her replacement next week.

Claudia Smith, a substitute at the Omak Branch, has been hired to fill the open part time position at Omak.

Training:

Robin Borchers is enrolled in a Conversational Spanish class at WVC. Paula Walters is taking an Anthropology course through WSU toward her degree. Gayle Valdivia, Soap Lake Branch librarian, has enrolled in a Computer Basics class at BBCC along with English Composition.

Cass Wiggs and Chad Roseburg, Wenatchee Branch, are taking a distance learning course on Basic Reference. Chad has also signed up for a basic supervisory skills workshop.

JoAnne Pearsall, Graphics, and Leslie Marshall, Extension Youth Services, will be participants in a design workshop.

Several staff have signed up for a telecourse to be held here tomorrow. The course is on librarians using the internet and training other people to use it.

Services:

The public access internet computers are installed and ready to go at the Wenatchee Branch. Staff are reviewing procedures and we should be operational by next week.

Building:

The front outdoor lights have been replaced at the Service Center.

We have also replaced the recessed lighting in the Wenatchee Branch staff room with fluorescent lighting.

Exhibit ZZ

Lynn Beltz, Chair, called the regular meeting of the North Central Regional Library Board to order in the Regional Library Service Center. Board members Ruth Honey, Brad Lucas, Roger Lucas, Joanne Whitehall, and Barbara Wolff were present. Marilyn Neumiller, Assistant Director, Howard Purcell, Information Specialist, Joy Neal, Human Resources, Katy Sessions, Wenatchee Library Supervisor, Jean Frank, Mail Order Supervisor, and Esther Dalgas, Entiat Librarian, were present.

The agenda and the March meeting minutes were accepted as presented.

A financial report including a listing of bills to be paid, payroll, and fund balances, was presented to members of the board. Reports for April expenditures were reviewed. After review and discussion, Roger Lucas moved that vouchers #38081 through #38207 in the amount of \$382,230.91 and payroll in the amount of \$195,876.61 be approved for payment. Brad Lucas seconded the motion, which passed unanimously. Fund balances held at the Chelan County Treasurer's Office as of April 30, 2000 were reported: General Fund, \$1,095.426.30; Automation Development Fund, \$400,141.47; Service Center Facility Fund, \$1,764,042.63; Payroll Emergency Fund, \$440,217.63. After review and discussion of May expenditures, Roger Lucas moved that vouchers #38208 through #38355 in the amount of \$268,243.04 and payroll in the amount of \$199,095.65 be approved for payment. The motion was seconded by Honey and passed unanimously.

Resolution 00-2: Cancellation of Outstanding Warrants was reviewed. The resolution authorizes the Chelan County Treasurer and Auditor's offices to cancel warrants that have not been presented for payment within one year of date of issue. The warrants total \$334.87. Whitehall moved to accept the resolution. Roger Lucas seconded the motion, which passed unanimously.

The Director's report included trustees, personnel, training, services and buildings. John Whitecar has submitted his resignation from the board due to teaching and other obligations. Cass Wiggs, holding a temporary position in the Automation department, has resigned. Deborah McVay is doing outreach full time. Maricella Perez, hired to replace McVay's hours at Moses Lake, has resigned and Vicky Skane has been hired to fill that position. Ruth Darwood, part time Request, has been hired in a temporary part time position in Technical Processing.

The ACLU has requested additional information on Surfwatch. The Director recommended using the Vernon Blough bequest to start an endowment fund. The Director and Sue McGriff, Finance Manager, toured a warehouse in downtown Wenatchee as a possible location for the Service Center.

Training attended by employees included WLA, children's literature, Internet, and the Summer Reading Program workshop. Republic Friends received an award from WLA for their work and persistence in raising funds for the new addition.

Purcell reported that public Internet connection has been ordered for the Republic branch. Dial-up is the only available service at this time. Four more branches should be ready in the next couple of months. Ameritech has a public access version or Horizon that would allow public access to NCRL's catalog.

Neumiller distributed a rough draft of floor plans for the Moses Lake branch. Space difficulties and making public use Internet computers convenient required re-arranging existing service areas.

00502

May 11, 2000 Board Meeting Minutes (cont'd)

Esther Dalgas reported on the Summer Reading Program, "Amaze Yourself at the Library". The Summer Reading Program committee has developed its own theme and graphics this year.

Katy Sessions reported that problems in the Internet area have decreased. The arts commission will place a frog prince statue in the children's area of Wenatchee Library, and dancing bunnies at the entrance.

The next scheduled regular meeting of the board is for June 15, 2000 at 1:00 p.m. in the Service Center, Wenatchee.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

ean C. Marney, Direc

(approved by)

Exhibit AAA

North Central Regional Library Board of Trustees Meeting January 11, 2001 Director's Report

Personnel:

There were no personnel changes this month.

Training:

Requests for spring training continue to be submitted and approved.

Services:

The Information Services and Interlibrary Loan Staff centered at the Wenatchee Branch received a donation of \$200.00 to the library district from Anita Waller in Ephrata. In a letter to the staff, she wrote that she takes "full advantage of all the resources and services you provide. I also greatly appreciate books from NCRL's collection that are delivered by mail and think it is a very important service in our rural counties."

On December 15, 2000, the U.S. Congress passed legislation requiring that any public school or library providing Internet access and receiving federal funding must provide Internet filtering as part of an Acceptable Use Policy. President Clinton signed the bill.

Our public access Internet stations are currently up and running. We are using N2H2 which meets the requirements of the new law.

Building:

We had a leak in our fire prevention sprinkling system at the service center this month and a leak above the carport has been fixed.

The City of Chelan has requested modification of the Building Maintenance and Reimbursement Agreement to run through October 2001.

Exhibit BBB

Lynn Beltz, Chair, called the regular meeting of the North Central Regional Library Board to order in the Service Center, Wenatchee. Board members Ruth Honey, Brad Lucas, Roger Lucas, Joanne Whitehall, and Barbara Wolff were present. Marilyn Neumiller, Assistant Director, Joy Neal, Human Resources, Jean Frank, Mail Order Supervisor, and Katy Sessions, Wenatchee Library Supervisor, were present.

The agenda and the minutes of the previous meeting were accepted as presented.

A financial report including listings of bills to be paid, payroll, and fund balances, was presented to members of the board. Fund balances held at the Chelan County Treasurer's Office as of December 31, 2000 were reported: General Fund, \$2,177,091.93; Automation Development Fund, \$417,315.73; Service Center Facility Fund, \$1,866,144.55; Payroll Emergency Fund, \$484,152.77. After review and discussion of vouchers and payroll to be issued in January with payment to be made from fiscal year 2000, Roger Lucas moved that vouchers #39312 through #39394 in the amount of \$72,644.86 and payroll in the amount of \$18,898.84 be approved for payment. The motion was seconded by Whitehall and passed unanimously. After reviewing vouchers and payroll for January, 2001 fiscal year funds, Whitehall moved that vouchers #39395 through #39435 in the amount of \$121,878.48 and payroll in the amount of \$184,138.65 be approved for payment. The motion was seconded by Roger Lucas and passed unanimously.

Resolution 01-01: Mileage Reimbursement Rate was reviewed. The resolution increases the mileage reimbursement rate for use of personal vehicles from \$.325 (thirty-two and on half cents) per mile to \$.345 (thirty-four and one half cents) effective January 1, 2001, as determined by the Internal Revenue Service. Brad Lucas moved that the resolution be approved. Roger Lucas seconded the motion, which passed unanimously.

The Director's report included personnel, training, services and buildings. Circulation for 2000 was up 2% over 1999. The Information Services/ILL department received a \$200.00 donation in appreciation for quality service provided to a resident of Ephrata. With the signing of a bill passed by the Congress, filtering of public use Internet will be required to qualify for federal funds. The district is currently using N2H2, which meets the requirements of the new law. Omak, Wenatchee, Quincy, Cashmere, Chelan, Leavenworth and Republic now have public access Internet, with Moses Lake's connection nearly finished.

The City of Chelan has signed a revised Building Maintenance Reimbursement Agreement, with the agreement to run through October 2001. The City is negotiating with the school district to work on a way to keep the library open.

Joy Neal presented information on Section 125 Flexible Benefit Plan that is being offered to employees through Chelan County who issues the library's payroll warrants. The plan allows for employees who have medical, dental and vision premiums deducted from their paycheck to have the premium deducted before payroll taxes are computed. AFLAC administers the plan and completes the filings required by the Internal Revenue Service. After discussion, the general consensus of the board was to accept the plan and offer it to employees.

The Chair called for election of officers for the year 2001. Roger Lucas nominated Lynn Beltz to serve another term as chair, and Brad Lucas seconded the motion. Roger Lucas nominated Ruth Honey to serve as vice-chair and was seconded by Joanne Whitehall. Ruth Honey nominated Joanne Whitehall to serve as secretary and was seconded by Roger Lucas. After discussion, the nominees were unanimously elected.

00514

Whitehall informed members of a news release about the Waterville Library and the benefits of Friend's groups. The value of the Omak Library to the community was also in the news. Esther Dalgas, Entiat Library, received a plaque in appreciation for her services.

The next scheduled regular meeting of the board is February 15, 2001 at 1:00 p.m. in the Service Center, Wenatchee.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Jean C. Marney, Direc

(approved by) Lynn Beltz, Chairperson

Exhibit CCC

238 Olds Station Road • Wenatchee WA 98801-8103 • (509) 663-1117

March 30, 2000

Nancy L. Talner, Staff Attorney American Civil Liberties Union of Washington 705 Second Avenue Suite 300 Hoge Building Seattle, WA 98104-1799

Dear Nancy L. Talner:

Thank you for faxing me a copy of your letter dated February 28, 2000. To the best of my knowledge we did not receive the orginal.

Since our previous correspondence, two branch libraries, Omak and Wenatchee, have installed public access internet stations currently filtered with SurfWatch. The Board of Trustees has also passed a revised Public Use Internet Policy.

I've enclosed that policy, the Board Minutes that authorized that policy and the sign currently placed by the computers. These are the only documents we have at this time.

I provided information about SurfWatch and what the software blocks in our last correspondence. In checking with our librarian in charge of computer technology, the information we provided in our last correspondance has not changed.

We do not have any documents or electronic files discussing how the filtering is implemented, either by technology or by library staff. We have given verbal instructions to staff to treat requests for internet information or specific sites like a request for any other library material or service.

We do not maintain a listing of sites that library patrons visit.

To the best of my knowledge we haven't received any requests to unblock a blocked site.

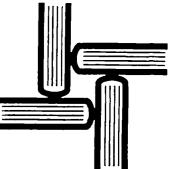
Sincerely,

Dean Marney

Director

Enclosures

238 Olds Station Road • Wenatchee WA 98801-8103 • (509) 663-1117



May 1, 2000

Nancy L. Taylor Staff Attorney American Civil Liberties Union of Washington 705 Second Avenue Suite 300 Hoge Building Seattle WA 98104-1799

RE: Filtered public Internet stations/public records request

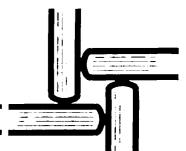
Dear Nancy L. Talner:

To the best of my knowledge we are experimenting with the Standard Edition of SurfWatch at the Omak and Wenatchee Branches.

Sincerely,

Dean Marney

Director



238 Olds Station Road • Wenatchee WA 98801-8103 • (509) 663-1117

October 10, 2000

Nancy L. Talner ACLU of Washington 705 Second Avenue Suite 300 Hoge Building Seattle WA 98104-1799

Re: public records request dated October 5, 2000

Dear Nancy L. Talner:

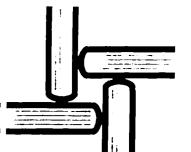
To the best of my knowledge we have not received any documents or been informed of any changes in Surfwatch or the company that produces Surfwatch.

We also, to the best of my knowledge, have no documents discussing changes or potential changes in Surfwatch or the library's use of Surfwatch since it was first purchased.

Sincerely,

Dean Marney

Director



238 Olds Station Road • Wenatchee WA 98801-8103 • (509) 663-1117

February 6, 2001

Nancy L. Talner ACLU of Washington 705 Second Ave. Suite 300 Hoge Building Seattle, Washington 98104-1799

Dear Nancy L. Talner:

My understanding is that we are currently experimenting with a library version of BESS with modification to allow for access to free e-mail sites. We also have a license with CyberPatrol that was converted from our subscription with SurfWatch but it is my understanding that we are not currently using that software on any public access computers.

As requested, I'm enclosing a copy of our invoices from N2H2. To the best of my knowledge, all contact with N2H2 has been done by phone and there is no record of those conversations.

Our managing librarian in charge of automation obtained information from the web site after seeing an ad in a periodical. I would direct you to the N2H2 web site for the documentation for which you are asking. To the best of my knowledge, that is the only documentation we have. It is available at www.n2h2.com with additional information at www.n2h2.com/support and especially www.n2h2.com/support/faq.html. There is also about one hundred pages of administrative pdf.files available from their site.

It is my understanding that we have not developed any patron or staff information on the N2H2 product.

To the best of my knowledge, our computers purge their caches after each user for security and privacy reasons and therefore we do not keep a record of searches. It is my understanding that N2H2 does not maintain the records you are requesting.

The Board of Trustees was made aware that we were using the N2H2 product at their January meeting. A copy of the Director's Report is included with this letter.

Today, Tuesday February 6, 2001, one station at the Omak Library is operable, four stations at the Wenatchee Library are operating, and one each at the Republic, Cashmere, Quincy, and Chelan Libraries. The Leavenworth Branch computer is being repaired. I would note that because of telecommunications infrastructure limitations within Eastern Washington and the challenge we have keeping public access computers repaired, an accurate statement of who is running or not is changeable by the day or even the hour.

It is my understanding that all of our public access work stations are using the N2H2 software at this time.

Sincerely

Selly Marriey

enclosure

Director